

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR NORTHERN CAPE  
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O3 to O3 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter						
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted					
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>																	
Operating Revenue	3 388 361	3 464 384	1 184 902	35.0%	1 109 903	32.8%	1 803 501	52.1%	4 098 307	118.3%	898 635	100.7%	100.7%				
Billed Property rates	416 075	423 505	274 839	66.1%	124 924	30.0%	121 471	28.7%	521 234	123.1%	33 541	107.6%	262.2%				
Billed Service charges	1 378 640	1 382 991	378 239	27.4%	463 707	33.6%	1 302 411	94.2%	2 144 357	155.1%	354 845	78.1%	267.0%				
Other own revenue	1 593 646	1 657 888	531 823	33.4%	521 272	32.7%	379 619	22.9%	1 432 715	86.4%	510 249	124.6%	(25.6%)				
Operating Expenditure	3 331 809	3 357 261	719 672	21.6%	1 543 621	46.3%	941 315	28.0%	3 204 608	95.5%	614 870	71.5%	53.1%				
Employee related costs	1 156 809	1 181 757	292 058	25.2%	888 956	76.8%	458 390	38.8%	1 639 404	138.7%	251 304	84.0%	82.4%				
Bad and doubtful debt	43 410	45 152	546	1.3%	500	1.2%	455	1.0%	1 500	3.3%	3 355	(14.9%)	(86.5%)				
Bulk purchases	567 363	562 233	139 508	24.6%	179 650	31.7%	152 559	27.1%	471 717	83.9%	124 578	69.4%	22.5%				
Other expenditure	1 564 227	1 568 118	287 560	18.4%	474 515	30.3%	329 911	21.0%	1 091 886	69.6%	235 634	65.3%	40.0%				
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>56 552</b>	<b>107 123</b>	<b>465 229</b>		<b>(433 717)</b>		<b>862 186</b>		<b>893 699</b>		<b>283 765</b>						
Capital transfers and other adjustments	4 338	30 403	0		12	3%	136	(4%)	1 241	(4%)	(7 175)	(21.8%)	(93.8%)				
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>60 890</b>	<b>137 526</b>	<b>465 230</b>	<b>764.1%</b>	<b>(433 705)</b>	<b>(712.3%)</b>	<b>862 051</b>	<b>628.8%</b>	<b>893 575</b>	<b>649.7%</b>	<b>281 589</b>	<b>85.8%</b>	<b>206.1%</b>				

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O3 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>																
Source of Finance	828 584	650 308	84 400	10.2%	137 247	16.6%	144 945	22.3%	366 592	56.4%	96 302	39.6%	50.5%			
External loans	230 986	77 616	70	-	10 457	4.5%	15 111	19.5%	25 639	33.0%	3 689	13.9%	309.6%			
Internal contributions	17 124	17 444	1 631	9.5%	2 455	14.3%	1 223	7.0%	5 310	30.4%	2 051	45.9%	(40.4%)			
Transfers and subsidies	513 508	475 981	76 589	14.9%	105 573	20.6%	107 962	22.7%	290 115	61.1%	73 786	43.7%	46.3%			
Other	46 968	80 188	6 118	9.1%	18 762	28.0%	20 649	25.8%	45 528	56.8%	16 776	33.3%	23.1%			
Capital Expenditure	929 813	740 287	110 402	11.9%	165 056	17.8%	175 978	23.8%	451 437	61.0%	114 236	41.4%	54.0%			
Water and Sanitation	359 915	257 959	45 887	12.7%	78 336	21.8%	85 063	33.0%	209 087	81.1%	33 048	46.3%	157.4%			
Electricity	66 548	54 026	1 678	1.7%	2 446	2.5%	20 256	37.5%	24 381	45.1%	25 999	50.3%	(22.1%)			
Housing	69 300	46 246	7 137	10.3%	15 781	22.8%	13 684	29.6%	36 602	79.1%	5 717	39.9%	139.4%			
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	121 244	122 527	28 950	23.9%	33 358	27.5%	20 984	17.1%	83 292	68.0%	26 603	56.1%	(21.1%)			
Other	282 806	259 529	28 950	9.5%	35 135	12.4%	35 990	13.9%	98 075	37.8%	22 870	28.1%	57.4%			

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O3 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>																
Operating Revenue	3 388 361	3 464 384	1 184 902	35.0%	1 109 903	32.8%	1 803 501	52.1%	4 098 307	118.3%	898 635	100.7%	100.7%			
Capital Revenue	828 584	650 308	84 400	10.2%	137 247	16.6%	144 945	22.3%	366 592	56.4%	96 302	39.6%	50.5%			
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>4 216 945</b>	<b>4 114 692</b>	<b>1 269 302</b>	<b>30.1%</b>	<b>1 247 150</b>	<b>29.6%</b>	<b>1 948 446</b>	<b>47.4%</b>	<b>4 464 899</b>	<b>108.5%</b>	<b>994 937</b>	<b>89.2%</b>	<b>95.8%</b>			
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>																
Operating Expenditure	3 331 809	3 357 261	719 672	21.6%	1 543 621	46.3%	941 315	28.0%	3 204 608	95.5%	614 870	71.5%	53.1%			
Capital Expenditure	929 813	740 287	110 402	11.9%	165 056	17.8%	175 978	23.8%	451 437	61.0%	114 236	41.4%	54.0%			
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>4 261 623</b>	<b>4 097 548</b>	<b>830 074</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>1 708 677</b>	<b>40.1%</b>	<b>1 117 293</b>	<b>27.3%</b>	<b>3 656 045</b>	<b>89.2%</b>	<b>729 106</b>	<b>64.9%</b>	<b>53.2%</b>			

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O3 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>																
Opening Cash Balance	106 247	106 247	80 269	75.5%	172 419	162.3%	426 369	401.3%	80 269	75.5%	93 251	16.4%	357.2%			
Cash receipts by source	3 093 234	3 225 252	989 035	32.0%	1 081 092	35.0%	1 628 254	50.5%	3 698 381	114.7%	898 990	83.1%	81.1%			
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	232 817	241 311	22 635	9.7%	13 987	6.0%	8 817	3.7%	45 439	18.8%	42 977	90.2%	(79.5%)			
Service charges	1 240 053	1 257 934	336 850	27.2%	370 945	29.9%	1 167 207	92.8%	1 875 022	149.1%	316 502	70.2%	268.9%			
Transfers (operational and capital)	1 000 982	1 075 202	511 242	51.1%	572 332	57.2%	294 800	27.4%	1 378 374	128.2%	343 611	95.9%	(14.2%)			
Other receipts	348 306	334 962	191 772	55.1%	153 516	44.1%	125 965	37.6%	471 254	140.7%	199 778	110.9%	(36.9%)			
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	73 855	74 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	8 199	8 199	-	-	-	-	783	9.6%	783	9.6%	-	-	(100.0%)			
External loans	214 550	214 550	2 120	1.0%	2 919	1.4%	-	-	5 038	2.4%	8 088	15.9%	(100.0%)			
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(25 328)	19 100	(75 584)	(29.4%)	(32 607)	(128.7%)	30 681	160.6%	(77 509)	(405.8%)	(11 964)	(11 113.5%)	(556.4%)			
Cash payments by type	2 940 068	3 031 296	896 885	30.5%	827 143	28.1%	685 587	22.6%	2 409 614	79.5%	712 749	74.7%	(3.8%)			
Employee related costs	924 654	949 372	245 119	26.5%	265 305	28.7%	237 515	25.0%	747 939	78.8%	198 775	67.0%	19.5%			
Grant and subsidies	35 439	73 383	16 445	46.4%	18 815	53.1%	7 585	10.3%	42 846	58.4%	7 988	24.1%	(5.0%)			
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	409 888	422 036	24 048	5.9%	16 370	4.0%	17 644	4.2%	58 062	13.8%	53 460	49.7%	(67.0%)			
Other payments to service providers	791 597	770 975	439 187	55.5%	350 215	44.2%	300 554	39.0%	1 089 955	141.4%	303 525	112.8%	(1.0%)			
Capital assets	535 458	540 009	63 289	11.8%	100 029	18.7%	61 971	11.5%	225 289	41.7%	89 867	44.9%	(31.0%)			
Repayment of borrowing	22 720	21 559	8 020	35.3%	16 712	73.6%	8 055	37.4%	32 787	152.1%	6 457	78.2%	24.8%			
Other cash flows / payments	220 312	253 962	100 777	45.7%	59 697	27.1%	52 262	20.6%	212 735	83.8%	52 676	82.3%	(6.8%)			
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>259 414</b>	<b>305 497</b>	<b>172 419</b>	<b>66.5%</b>	<b>426 369</b>	<b>164.4%</b>	<b>1 369 036</b>	<b>448.1%</b>	<b>1 369 036</b>	<b>448.1%</b>	<b>279 493</b>	<b>120.7%</b>	<b>389.8%</b>			

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												2009/10		O3 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter					
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
<b>Water</b>																
Operating Revenue	375 089	385 995	87 194	23.2%	119 967	32.0%	117 851	30.5%	325 011	84.2%	103 382	87.7%	14.0%			
Billed Service charges	301 206	302 265	78 183	26.0%	103 557	34.4%	103 694	34.3%	285 634	94.4%	66 940	72.2%	57.0%			
Transfers and subsidies	52 902	61 081	8 359	15.8%	10 416	19.7%	10 996	18.0%	29 771	48.7%	22 485	148.9%	(51.1%)			
Other own revenue	20 981	22 648	652	3.1%	5 994	28.6%	3 160	14.0%	9 807	43.3%	14 857	206.0%	(78.7%)			
Operating Expenditure	283 648	291 824	51 022	18.0%	113 539	40.0%	90 835	31.1%	255 396	87.5%	54 171	57.1%	67.7%			
Employee related costs	55 316	60 402	20 120	36.3%	31 854	57.5%	28 173	46.5%	80 147	132.3%	14 310	77.2%	96.9%			
Bad and doubtful debt	6 36	8 097	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	1.3%	(100.0%)			
Bulk purchases	60 235	60 918	(3 590)	(6.0%)	13 603	22.6%	24 536	40.3%	34 550	56.7%	14 890	64.8%	64.8%			
Other expenditure	160 400	162 207	34 492	21.5%	68 082	42.4%	38 125	23.5%	140 698	86.7%	24 970	55.3%	52.7%			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>91 441</b>	<b>94 170</b>	<b>36 172</b>		<b>6 428</b>		<b>27 016</b>		<b>69 616</b>		<b>49 212</b>					
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 077)	(100.0%)				
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>91 441</b>	<b>94 170</b>	<b>36 172</b>	<b>39.6%</b>	<b>6 428</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>27 016</b>	<b>28.7%</b>	<b>69 616</b>	<b>73.9%</b>	<b>47 134</b>	<b>73.8%</b>	<b>(42.7%)</b>			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Electricity</b>													
Operating Revenue	917 790	916 694	245 470	26.7%	276 131	30.1%	293 617	32.0%	815 218	88.9%	283 762	85.7%	3.5%
Billed Service charges	825 119	825 618	223 530	27.1%	257 873	31.3%	284 158	34.4%	765 551	92.7%	217 036	76.7%	30.9%
Transfers and subsidies	53 575	52 512	9 461	18.1%	8 693	16.2%	8 068	15.4%	26 442	50.4%	24 595	205.4%	(67.2%)
Other own revenue	39 096	38 564	12 269	31.4%	9 564	24.5%	1 391	3.6%	23 224	60.2%	42 162	160.9%	(96.7%)
Operating Expenditure	745 630	692 229	171 134	23.0%	257 721	34.6%	176 508	25.5%	605 363	87.5%	139 521	67.7%	26.5%
Employee related costs	47 456	47 333	11 726	24.7%	15 666	33.0%	17 560	37.1%	44 954	95.0%	10 990	72.5%	59.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	15 933	16 226	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	1.1%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	506 605	501 145	142 914	28.2%	165 549	32.7%	128 003	25.5%	436 467	87.1%	109 259	72.1%	17.2%
Other expenditure	175 636	127 526	16 493	9.4%	76 505	43.6%	30 944	24.3%	123 942	97.2%	19 272	58.3%	60.6%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>172 160</b>	<b>224 465</b>	<b>74 335</b>		<b>18 410</b>		<b>117 109</b>		<b>209 854</b>		<b>144 242</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	41 126	-	-	-	-	-	(133)	(3%)	(133)	(3%)	252	(152.9%)	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>172 160</b>	<b>265 591</b>	<b>74 335</b>	<b>43.2%</b>	<b>18 410</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	<b>116 976</b>	<b>44.0%</b>	<b>209 721</b>	<b>79.0%</b>	<b>144 493</b>	<b>77.7%</b>	<b>(19.0%)</b>

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	193 479	198 402	57 761	29.9%	62 747	32.4%	62 790	31.6%	183 298	92.4%	53 900	86.1%	16.5%
Billed Service charges	139 791	140 587	40 619	29.1%	50 343	36.0%	46 723	33.2%	137 686	97.9%	40 901	91.5%	14.2%
Transfers and subsidies	40 346	46 815	14 614	36.2%	5 667	14.0%	14 953	31.9%	35 235	75.3%	8 558	71.6%	74.7%
Other own revenue	13 342	11 000	2 527	18.9%	6 736	50.5%	1 113	10.1%	10 377	94.3%	4 442	70.9%	(74.9%)
Operating Expenditure	150 601	159 867	31 971	21.2%	43 262	28.7%	43 691	27.3%	118 924	74.4%	32 251	65.5%	35.5%
Employee related costs	58 807	61 240	17 545	29.8%	20 587	35.0%	21 879	35.7%	60 011	98.0%	16 995	89.2%	28.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	5 321	5 423	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	86 473	93 204	14 427	16.7%	22 675	26.2%	21 811	23.4%	58 913	63.2%	15 256	51.2%	43.0%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>42 878</b>	<b>38 535</b>	<b>25 789</b>		<b>19 485</b>		<b>19 099</b>		<b>64 373</b>		<b>21 649</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(654)	(23 892.4%)	(100.0%)
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>42 878</b>	<b>38 535</b>	<b>25 789</b>	<b>60.1%</b>	<b>19 485</b>	<b>45.4%</b>	<b>19 099</b>	<b>49.6%</b>	<b>64 373</b>	<b>167.1%</b>	<b>21 085</b>	<b>76.6%</b>	<b>(9.4%)</b>

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Waste Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	128 648	128 548	33 110	25.7%	35 245	27.4%	881 488	685.7%	949 843	738.9%	29 876	66.9%	2 850.5%
Billed Service charges	106 364	106 073	27 588	25.9%	30 725	28.9%	864 895	800.3%	923 208	854.2%	27 055	74.1%	3 096.8%
Transfers and subsidies	17 388	16 502	4 187	24.1%	3 349	19.3%	3 409	20.7%	10 965	66.3%	1 960	44.6%	73.9%
Other own revenue	4 897	3 973	1 336	27.3%	1 171	23.9%	13 185	331.8%	15 691	394.9%	861	23.5%	1 430.8%
Operating Expenditure	118 966	120 093	34 710	29.2%	43 049	36.2%	31 661	26.4%	109 421	91.1%	22 050	54.3%	43.6%
Employee related costs	64 549	61 464	18 836	29.2%	21 316	33.0%	17 218	25.4%	57 370	84.8%	13 745	67.6%	25.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 700	3 202	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	51 717	49 228	15 874	30.7%	21 733	42.0%	14 443	29.3%	52 050	105.7%	8 305	42.6%	73.9%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>9 682</b>	<b>8 455</b>	<b>(1 600)</b>		<b>(7 804)</b>		<b>849 827</b>		<b>840 423</b>		<b>7 826</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>9 682</b>	<b>8 455</b>	<b>(1 600)</b>	<b>(16.5%)</b>	<b>(7 804)</b>	<b>(80.6%)</b>	<b>849 827</b>	<b>10 051.2%</b>	<b>840 423</b>	<b>9 940.0%</b>	<b>7 826</b>	<b>60.8%</b>	<b>10 758.5%</b>

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	38 605	10.3%	17 114	4.6%	32 786	8.8%	285 769	76.4%	374 275	24.1%	16 238	4.3%
Electricity	50 959	29.8%	13 244	7.8%	13 824	8.1%	92 613	54.3%	170 570	11.0%	2 003	1.3%
Property Rates	22 601	8.6%	8 612	3.3%	17 038	6.5%	213 404	81.6%	261 655	16.9%	7 243	2.8%
Sanitation	13 035	8.4%	5 580	3.6%	7 282	4.7%	130 210	83.4%	156 107	10.1%	4 450	2.9%
Refuse Removal	17 316	10.5%	5 161	3.1%	11 802	7.1%	131 295	79.3%	165 573	10.7%	3 533	2.1%
Other	24 542	5.8%	11 591	2.7%	52 223	12.6%	333 474	78.9%	422 831	27.3%	2 181	1.5%
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>166 958</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>61 322</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>135 965</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>1 186 765</b>	<b>76.5%</b>	<b>1 551 011</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>35 847</b>	<b>2.3%</b>
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	8 977	8.2%	3 330	3.1%	1 903	1.7%	94 869	87.0%	109 079	7.0%	280	3%
Business	29 365	19.3%	9 339	6.2%	11 637	7.7%	99 990	64.5%	150 231	9.7%	389	3%
Households	82 841	9.8%	33 019	3.9%	62 662	7.4%	666 351	78.9%	844 872	54.5%	29 669	3.5%
Other	45 776	10.2%	15 635	3.5%	50 766	13.4%	325 650	72.9%	446 836	28.8%	5 509	1.2%
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>166 958</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>61 322</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>135 968</b>	<b>8.8%</b>	<b>1 186 769</b>	<b>76.5%</b>	<b>1 551 018</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>35 847</b>	<b>2.3%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	25 530	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 530	17.1%
Bulk Water	3 647	20.3%	1 096	6.1%	1 799	10.0%	11 404	63.5%	17 946	12.0%
PAYE deductions	1 108	20.2%	125	2.3%	86	1.6%	4 161	75.9%	5 480	3.7%
VAT (output less input)	8 536	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 536	5.7%
Pensions / Retirement	5 029	84.2%	152	2.5%	152	2.5%	642	10.7%	5 974	4.0%
Loan repayments	231	2.4%	-	-	840	8.9%	8 360	88.6%	9 431	6.3%
Trade Creditors	24 137	55.6%	5 353	12.3%	5 702	13.1%	8 200	18.9%	43 391	29.1%
Auditor-General	2 100	13.6%	1 066	6.9%	2 032	13.1%	10 273	66.4%	15 472	10.4%
Other	13 229	76.6%	320	1.9%	243	1.4%	3 477	20.1%	17 270	11.6%
<b>Total</b>	<b>83 547</b>	<b>56.1%</b>	<b>8 111</b>	<b>5.4%</b>	<b>10 854</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>46 517</b>	<b>31.2%</b>	<b>149 030</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Joe Morolong(NC451)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	53 509	53 509	66 293	123.9%	105 915	197.9%	40 339	75.4%	212 547	397.2%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Billed Property rates	-	-	2	-	1	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	198	-	113	-	311	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	53 509	53 509	66 293	123.9%	105 714	197.6%	40 225	75.2%	212 232	396.6%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	55 462	55 462	45 849	82.7%	608 495	1 097.1%	41 502	74.8%	695 846	1 254.6%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	22 618	22 618	12 616	55.8%	546 686	2 417.1%	16 127	71.3%	575 429	2 544.2%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	32 845	32 845	33 233	101.2%	61 809	188.2%	25 358	77.2%	120 400	366.6%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 953)</b>	<b>(1 953)</b>	<b>20 444</b>		<b>(502 581)</b>		<b>(1 162)</b>		<b>(483 299)</b>		-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 953)</b>	<b>(1 953)</b>	<b>20 444</b>		<b>(502 581)</b>		<b>(1 162)</b>		<b>(483 299)</b>		-	-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Source of Finance</b>	43 776	43 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	36 243	36 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	7 533	7 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	43 776	43 776	9 609	21.9%	14 062	32.1%	2 529	5.8%	26 200	59.8%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	36 128	36 128	2 881	8.0%	2 616	7.2%	-	-	5 497	15.2%	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	5 389	5 389	-	-	5 050	93.7%	-	-	5 050	93.7%	-	-	-	-
Other	2 260	2 260	6 726	297.7%	6 396	283.1%	2 529	111.9%	15 651	692.6%	-	-	-	(100.0%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>														
Operating Revenue	53 509	53 509	66 293	123.9%	105 915	197.9%	40 339	75.4%	212 547	397.2%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	43 776	43 776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>97 286</b>	<b>97 286</b>	<b>66 293</b>	<b>68.1%</b>	<b>105 915</b>	<b>108.9%</b>	<b>40 339</b>	<b>41.5%</b>	<b>212 547</b>	<b>218.5%</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	55 462	55 462	45 849	82.7%	608 495	1 097.1%	41 502	74.8%	695 846	1 254.6%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	43 776	43 776	9 609	21.9%	14 062	32.1%	2 529	5.8%	26 200	59.8%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>99 239</b>	<b>99 239</b>	<b>55 458</b>	<b>55.9%</b>	<b>622 557</b>	<b>627.3%</b>	<b>44 030</b>	<b>44.4%</b>	<b>722 046</b>	<b>727.6%</b>	-	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
<b>Opening Cash Balance</b>	-	-	-	-	14 576	-	221 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash receipts by source</b>	96 220	96 220	34 432	35.8%	227 848	236.8%	24	-	262 303	272.6%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	7 680	-	-	-	-	-	7 680	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	72	-	58	-	24	-	154	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	89 164	89 164	24 045	27.0%	227 698	255.4%	-	-	251 743	282.3%	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	7 056	7 056	2 265	32.1%	91	1.3%	-	-	2 356	33.4%	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	370	-	-	-	-	-	370	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	20 868	20 868	19 856	95.2%	21 397	102.5%	16 643	79.8%	57 896	277.4%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	10 755	-	12 483	-	13 261	-	36 499	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	422	-	2 304	-	768	-	3 494	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	20 868	20 868	209	1.0%	1 846	8.8%	86	4%	2 140	10.3%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	8 470	-	4 763	-	2 529	-	15 762	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>75 352</b>	<b>75 352</b>	<b>14 576</b>		<b>221 027</b>		<b>204 408</b>		<b>204 408</b>		-	-	-	

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Water</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	5 603	5 603	1 475	26.3%	4 441	79.3%	1 481	26.4%	7 397	132.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	23	-	8	-	31	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	5 535	5 535	1 384	25.0%	4 152	75.0%	1 384	25.0%	6 920	125.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	68	68	91	135.2%	266	393.7%	89	131.2%	446	660.2%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	9 883	9 883	20 013	202.5%	35 053	354.7%	14 519	146.9%	49 586	704.1%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	4 842	4 842	4 166	86.0%	11 338	234.2%	5 296	109.4%	20 800	429.6%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 041	5 041	15 847	314.4%	23 715	470.4%	9 223	183.0%	48 786	967.8%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(4 281)</b>	<b>(4 281)</b>	<b>(18 538)</b>		<b>(30 613)</b>		<b>(13 038)</b>		<b>(62 189)</b>		-	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(4 281)</b>	<b>(4 281)</b>	<b>(18 538)</b>		<b>(30 613)</b>		<b>(13 038)</b>		<b>(62 189)</b>		-	-	-	

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Electricity</b>													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	3 730	-	-	-	-	-	3 730	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	3 730	-	-	-	-	-	3 730	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	(3 730)	-	-	-	-	-	(3 730)	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	(3 730)	-	-	-	-	-	(3 730)	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Waste Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	3 695	-	11 084	-	3 695	-	18 473	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	3 695	-	11 084	-	3 695	-	18 473	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	(3 695)	-	(11 084)	-	(3 695)	-	(18 473)	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	(3 695)	-	(11 084)	-	(3 695)	-	(18 473)	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days				31 - 60 Days				61 - 90 Days				Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off			
	Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%		Amount		%	
	<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>																			
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>																				
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	N P Dishelole	053 773 9300
Financial Manager	T J Mkhutswa	053 773 9300

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Ga-Segonyana(NC452)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	147 669	147 669	56 459	38.2%	37 801	25.6%	12 045	8.2%	106 305	72.0%	31 816	80.5%	(62.1%)	
Billed Property rates	17 000	17 000	7 227	42.5%	1 881	11.1%	1 693	10.0%	10 800	63.5%	2 036	79.3%	(16.8%)	
Billed Service charges	54 845	54 845	26 730	48.7%	14 281	26.0%	6 685	12.2%	47 696	87.0%	14 069	75.6%	(52.5%)	
Other own revenue	75 824	75 824	22 502	29.7%	21 639	28.5%	3 668	4.8%	47 809	63.1%	15 711	84.6%	(76.7%)	
Operating Expenditure	147 669	147 669	33 130	22.4%	32 559	22.0%	32 516	22.0%	98 206	66.5%	29 904	70.3%	8.7%	
Employee related costs	47 619	47 619	9 980	21.0%	10 624	22.3%	6 817	14.3%	27 421	57.6%	9 771	73.0%	(30.2%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	32 713	32 713	11 230	34.3%	9 853	17.9%	4 657	14.2%	21 741	66.5%	5 057	87.8%	(7.9%)	
Other expenditure	67 337	67 337	11 920	17.7%	16 082	23.9%	21 042	31.2%	49 044	72.8%	15 076	64.5%	39.6%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	<b>23 328</b>	-	<b>5 242</b>	-	<b>(20 471)</b>	-	<b>8 099</b>	-	<b>1 912</b>	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	<b>23 328</b>	-	<b>5 242</b>	-	<b>(20 471)</b>	-	<b>8 099</b>	-	<b>1 912</b>	-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Source of Finance	20 855	20 855	2 123	10.2%	13 459	64.5%	15 008	72.0%	30 590	146.7%	3 256	34.4%	361.0%	
External loans	15 286	15 286	70	0.5%	528	3.5%	281	1.8%	880	5.8%	85	4.0%	230.4%	
Internal contributions	2 087	2 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 711	71.0%	637.4%	
Transfers and subsidies	3 483	3 483	1 730	49.7%	12 548	360.3%	12 619	362.3%	26 897	772.3%	1 171	637.4%	437.4%	
Other	-	-	322	-	382	-	2 108	-	2 813	-	1 459	57.7%	44.5%	
Capital Expenditure	35 593	35 593	2 123	6.0%	13 459	37.8%	15 008	42.2%	30 590	85.9%	3 256	34.4%	361.0%	
Water and Sanitation	234	234	-	-	3 589	1 533.9%	-	-	3 589	1 533.9%	1 587	62.2%	(100.0%)	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	98	-	-	-	98	-	-	14.9%	-	
Housing	-	-	285	-	7 830	-	-	-	8 222	-	1 436	-	(50.8%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	34 359	34 359	1 838	5.3%	1 942	5.7%	14 301	41.6%	18 081	52.6%	233	2.6%	6 042.4%	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>														
Operating Revenue	147 669	147 669	56 459	38.2%	37 801	25.6%	12 045	8.2%	106 305	72.0%	31 816	80.5%	(62.1%)	
Capital Revenue	20 855	20 855	2 123	10.2%	13 459	64.5%	15 008	72.0%	30 590	146.7%	3 256	34.4%	361.0%	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>168 524</b>	<b>168 524</b>	<b>58 582</b>	<b>34.8%</b>	<b>51 260</b>	<b>30.4%</b>	<b>27 054</b>	<b>16.1%</b>	<b>136 895</b>	<b>81.2%</b>	<b>35 071</b>	<b>67.6%</b>	<b>(22.9%)</b>	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	147 669	147 669	33 130	22.4%	32 559	22.0%	32 516	22.0%	98 206	66.5%	29 904	70.3%	8.7%	
Capital Expenditure	35 593	35 593	2 123	6.0%	13 459	37.8%	15 008	42.2%	30 590	85.9%	3 256	34.4%	361.0%	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>183 262</b>	<b>183 262</b>	<b>35 253</b>	<b>19.2%</b>	<b>46 018</b>	<b>25.1%</b>	<b>47 525</b>	<b>25.9%</b>	<b>128 796</b>	<b>70.3%</b>	<b>33 160</b>	<b>60.8%</b>	<b>43.3%</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	4 909	-	5 086	-	14 350	-	4 909	-	3 505	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	147 669	147 669	54 592	37.0%	64 488	43.7%	68 594	46.5%	187 673	127.1%	41 089	75.8%	66.9%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	16 411	16 411	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	67 988	67 988	43 925	64.6%	31 985	47.0%	63 594	93.5%	139 504	205.2%	26 691	88.5%	138.2%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	22 667	-	40 503	-	-	-	63 169	-	14 398	90.4%	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	63 270	63 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(12 000)	-	(8 000)	-	5 000	-	(15 000)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Cash payments by type	147 669	147 669	54 415	36.8%	55 224	37.4%	65 547	44.4%	175 185	118.6%	33 393	70.2%	96.3%	
Employee related costs	47 619	47 619	9 980	21.0%	10 624	22.3%	10 271	21.6%	30 875	64.8%	9 771	101.7%	5.1%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	2 171	-	2 724	-	3 209	-	8 103	-	3 040	67.1%	5.5%	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	32 713	32 713	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	65 311	65 311	20 054	30.7%	27 741	42.5%	34 343	52.6%	82 137	125.8%	15 794	78.7%	117.4%	
Capital assets	2 026	2 026	2 093	103.3%	13 459	664.4%	15 008	740.9%	30 560	1 508.6%	4 098	36.0%	266.2%	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	385	-	259	-	2 114	-	2 758	-	366	119.4%	477.0%	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	19 732	-	417	-	602	-	20 752	-	524	50.6%	86.0%	
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>5 086</b>	-	<b>14 350</b>	-	<b>17 397</b>	-	<b>17 397</b>	-	<b>11 201</b>	-	-	

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Water</b>														
Operating Revenue	20 747	20 747	5 091	24.5%	5 930	28.6%	1 992	9.6%	13 013	62.7%	5 107	81.9%	(61.0%)	
Billed Service charges	7 511	7 511	408	5.4%	2 063	27.5%	1 428	19.1%	3 909	52.0%	2 249	67.1%	(36.1%)	
Transfers and subsidies	12 048	12 048	4 672	38.8%	3 843	31.9%	528	4.4%	9 043	75.1%	2 135	81.5%	(75.3%)	
Other own revenue	1 187	1 187	11	1.0%	24	2.0%	26	2.2%	62	5.2%	723	1 224.4%	(96.4%)	
Operating Expenditure	15 319	15 319	2 334	15.2%	3 876	25.3%	4 854	31.7%	11 064	72.2%	2 559	56.5%	89.7%	
Employee related costs	1 053	1 053	210	20.0%	218	20.7%	133	12.6%	561	53.2%	191	72.0%	(30.4%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	14 266	14 266	2 123	14.9%	3 659	25.6%	4 721	33.1%	10 504	73.6%	2 368	55.5%	99.4%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>5 427</b>	<b>5 427</b>	<b>2 757</b>	-	<b>2 054</b>	-	<b>(2 862)</b>	-	<b>1 949</b>	-	<b>2 548</b>	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>5 427</b>	<b>5 427</b>	<b>2 757</b>	-	<b>2 054</b>	-	<b>(2 862)</b>	-	<b>1 949</b>	-	<b>2 548</b>	-	-	

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Electricity</b>													
Operating Revenue	66 777	66 777	34 065	51.0%	18 135	27.2%	5 169	7.7%	57 369	85.9%	15 643	83.9%	(67.0%)
Billed Service charges	34 686	34 686	25 354	69.1%	9 219	25.1%	3 248	8.9%	37 624	102.1%	8 972	79.5%	(83.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	18 915	18 915	7 897	41.7%	6 317	33.4%	-	-	14 214	75.1%	3 759	93.4%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	11 176	11 176	812	7.3%	2 598	23.2%	1 921	17.2%	5 331	47.3%	2 912	81.8%	(34.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>													
Employee related costs	42 564	42 564	13 131	30.9%	9 072	21.3%	7 220	17.0%	29 424	69.1%	7 538	79.8%	(4.2%)
Bad and doubtful debt	2 474	2 474	495	20.0%	523	21.1%	362	14.6%	1 380	55.8%	509	72.3%	(28.8%)
Bulk purchases	32 713	32 713	11 230	34.3%	5 853	17.9%	4 657	14.2%	21 741	66.5%	5 057	87.8%	(7.9%)
Other expenditure	7 376	7 376	1 406	19.1%	2 696	36.6%	2 201	29.8%	6 303	85.4%	1 972	67.0%	11.6%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>24 213</b>	<b>24 213</b>	<b>20 934</b>		<b>9 063</b>		<b>(2 051)</b>		<b>27 945</b>		<b>8 105</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>24 213</b>	<b>24 213</b>	<b>20 934</b>		<b>9 063</b>		<b>(2 051)</b>		<b>27 945</b>		<b>8 105</b>		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Waste Water Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	14 173	14 173	3 351	23.6%	4 078	28.8%	1 252	8.8%	8 681	61.3%	3 154	63.6%	(60.3%)
Billed Service charges	6 381	6 381	571	9.0%	1 779	27.9%	1 190	18.6%	3 540	55.5%	1 705	64.6%	(30.2%)
Transfers and subsidies	6 610	6 610	2 760	41.7%	2 208	33.4%	-	-	4 967	75.1%	1 362	66.7%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 182	1 182	21	1.7%	91	7.7%	62	5.3%	174	14.8%	87	31.7%	(28.4%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>													
Employee related costs	5 304	5 304	848	16.0%	935	17.6%	2 489	46.9%	4 272	80.5%	925	52.4%	169.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 177	2 177	454	20.9%	500	23.0%	319	14.7%	1 273	58.5%	264	52.3%	21.2%
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 127	3 127	394	12.6%	435	13.9%	2 170	69.4%	2 999	95.9%	661	52.4%	228.0%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>8 869</b>	<b>8 869</b>	<b>2 504</b>		<b>3 143</b>		<b>(1 237)</b>		<b>4 410</b>		<b>2 229</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>8 869</b>	<b>8 869</b>	<b>2 504</b>		<b>3 143</b>		<b>(1 237)</b>		<b>4 410</b>		<b>2 229</b>		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Waste Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	10 568	10 568	3 025	28.6%	3 324	31.5%	810	7.7%	7 158	67.7%	2 388	86.1%	(66.1%)
Billed Service charges	4 267	4 267	394	9.2%	1 219	28.6%	810	19.0%	2 424	56.8%	1 143	71.4%	(29.2%)
Transfers and subsidies	6 300	6 300	2 630	41.7%	2 104	33.4%	-	-	4 734	75.1%	1 245	100.0%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	0	0	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	-	0	99.4%	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>													
Employee related costs	8 855	8 855	2 191	24.7%	2 212	25.0%	1 614	18.2%	6 017	68.0%	2 438	73.7%	(33.8%)
Bad and doubtful debt	4 482	4 482	1 066	23.8%	1 224	27.3%	716	16.0%	3 005	67.1%	968	76.6%	(26.1%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 373	4 373	1 125	25.7%	988	22.6%	899	20.5%	3 012	68.9%	1 470	71.8%	(38.9%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 713</b>	<b>1 713</b>	<b>834</b>		<b>1 111</b>		<b>(804)</b>		<b>1 141</b>		<b>(50)</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 713</b>	<b>1 713</b>	<b>834</b>		<b>1 111</b>		<b>(804)</b>		<b>1 141</b>		<b>(50)</b>		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off			
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>														
Water	960	49.2%	134	6.9%	299	15.3%	539	27.9%	1 932	6.9%	-	-	-	-
Electricity	2 940	72.8%	427	15.5%	(836)	(20.7%)	1 306	32.4%	4 036	14.4%	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	1 348	19.6%	164	2.4%	116	1.7%	5 250	76.3%	6 877	24.5%	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	198	6.1%	108	3.3%	88	2.7%	2 867	87.9%	3 261	11.6%	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	384	10.7%	185	5.1%	153	4.3%	2 875	79.9%	3 597	12.8%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 306	15.7%	504	6.1%	347	4.2%	6 161	74.1%	8 318	29.7%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>7 136</b>	<b>25.5%</b>	<b>1 721</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>1 67</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>18 997</b>	<b>67.8%</b>	<b>28 021</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>														
Government	1 304	44.1%	183	6.2%	217	7.4%	1 252	42.4%	2 956	10.6%	-	-	-	-
Business	2 573	67.1%	487	10.8%	(1 205)	(26.8%)	2 647	58.8%	4 503	16.1%	-	-	-	-
Households	2 187	12.1%	845	4.7%	586	3.2%	14 457	80.0%	18 075	64.5%	-	-	-	-
Other	1 072	43.1%	205	8.3%	568	22.9%	641	25.8%	2 487	8.9%	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>7 136</b>	<b>25.5%</b>	<b>1 721</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>1 67</b>	<b>6%</b>	<b>18 997</b>	<b>67.8%</b>	<b>28 021</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	2010/11											
	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>												
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	A E Gaborone	053 712 5064
Financial Manager	M I Semane	053 712 9370

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Gamagara(NC453)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>														
Billed Property rates	139 348	139 348	52 225	37.5%	52 007	37.3%	31 229	22.4%	135 461	97.2%	37 066	62.6%	(15.7%)	
Billed Service charges	16 349	16 349	2 969	18.2%	3 994	24.4%	3 937	24.1%	10 899	66.7%	5 174	44.7%	(23.9%)	
Other own revenue	90 041	90 041	24 094	26.8%	22 534	25.0%	21 799	24.2%	68 427	76.0%	17 261	54.1%	26.3%	
	32 957	32 957	25 163	76.3%	25 479	77.3%	5 494	16.7%	56 135	170.3%	14 630	89.4%	(62.5%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>														
Employee related costs	139 346	139 346	37 342	26.8%	38 033	27.3%	27 965	20.1%	103 340	74.2%	25 108	47.5%	11.4%	
Bad and doubtful debt	49 317	49 317	11 282	22.9%	13 986	28.4%	12 247	24.8%	37 515	76.1%	10 637	57.3%	15.1%	
Bulk purchases	2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 914	52.1%	11.5%	
Other expenditure	35 700	35 700	13 742	38.5%	9 105	25.5%	8 823	24.7%	31 669	88.7%	6 556	34.3%	5.2%	
	52 329	52 329	12 319	23.5%	14 942	28.6%	6 896	13.2%	34 156	65.3%	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>14 883</b>		<b>13 973</b>		<b>3 265</b>		<b>32 120</b>		<b>11 958</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 895)	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>14 883</b>		<b>13 973</b>		<b>3 265</b>		<b>32 120</b>		<b>9 063</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Source of Finance</b>														
External loans	48 212	48 212	8 452	17.5%	12 080	25.1%	8 875	18.4%	29 406	61.0%	10 320	33.2%	(14.0%)	
Internal contributions	350	350	-	-	964	7.3%	-	-	2 463	18.7%	-	9.4%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	13 200	13 200	1 122	8.5%	3 864	14.6%	3 312	16.3%	14 999	56.8%	5 232	34.5%	(17.6%)	
Other	26 427	26 427	6 823	25.8%	3 864	14.6%	4 312	16.3%	14 999	56.8%	5 087	38.2%	(17.7%)	
	8 234	8 234	507	6.2%	7 251	88.1%	4 187	50.8%	11 944	145.1%	5 087	38.2%	(17.7%)	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>														
Water and Sanitation	47 562	47 562	8 452	17.8%	12 080	25.4%	8 875	18.7%	29 406	61.8%	10 320	33.2%	(14.0%)	
Electricity	11 221	11 221	981	8.7%	8 702	77.6%	5 644	50.3%	15 328	136.6%	2 297	145.7%	(52.9%)	
Housing	2 600	2 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 400	95.8%	5 074	57.2%	(100.0%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	12 590	12 590	960	7.6%	1 919	15.2%	-	-	2 879	22.9%	1 011	10.1%	(86.7%)	
Other	2 263	2 263	2 814	124.3%	-	-	256	11.3%	3 070	135.6%	1 924	58.0%	(86.7%)	
	18 888	18 888	3 696	19.6%	1 459	7.7%	484	2.6%	5 640	29.9%	14	3.1%	3 381.9%	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>														
Operating Revenue	139 348	139 348	52 225	37.5%	52 007	37.3%	31 229	22.4%	135 461	97.2%	37 066	62.6%	(15.7%)	
Capital Revenue	48 212	48 212	8 452	17.5%	12 080	25.1%	8 875	18.4%	29 406	61.0%	10 320	33.2%	(14.0%)	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>187 560</b>	<b>187 560</b>	<b>60 676</b>	<b>32.4%</b>	<b>64 086</b>	<b>34.2%</b>	<b>40 104</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>164 866</b>	<b>87.9%</b>	<b>47 386</b>	<b>54.7%</b>	<b>(15.4%)</b>	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	139 346	139 346	37 342	26.8%	38 033	27.3%	27 965	20.1%	103 340	74.2%	25 108	47.5%	11.4%	
Capital Expenditure	47 562	47 562	8 452	17.8%	12 080	25.4%	8 875	18.7%	29 406	61.8%	10 320	33.2%	(14.0%)	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>186 908</b>	<b>186 908</b>	<b>45 794</b>	<b>24.5%</b>	<b>50 113</b>	<b>26.8%</b>	<b>36 839</b>	<b>19.7%</b>	<b>132 746</b>	<b>71.0%</b>	<b>35 427</b>	<b>43.7%</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
<b>Opening Cash Balance</b>														
Cash receipts by source	136 722	136 722	63 141	46.2%	62 727	45.9%	6 271	-	125 868	92.1%	42 146	79.7%	(100.0%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	5 395	-	7 927	-	-	-	5 395	-	(8 071)	-	-	
Service charges	119 383	119 383	41 936	35.1%	36 821	30.9%	-	-	78 757	66.0%	24 415	129.7%	(100.0%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	41	41	20 956	50 810.7%	19 663	47 675.8%	-	-	40 620	98 486.5%	7 580	48.2%	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	17 297	17 297	-	-	6 104	35.3%	-	-	6 104	35.3%	12	1.1%	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	248	-	139	-	-	-	387	-	139	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Cash payments by type</b>														
Employee related costs	178 021	178 021	60 469	34.0%	64 383	36.2%	-	-	124 992	70.2%	33 363	76.5%	(100.0%)	
Grant and subsidies	49 317	49 317	10 863	22.0%	13 475	27.3%	-	-	24 338	49.4%	10 226	75.3%	(100.0%)	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	80 492	80 492	30 672	38.1%	17 688	22.0%	-	-	48 360	60.1%	11 552	230.0%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	48 212	48 212	5 904	12.2%	12 005	24.9%	-	-	17 909	37.1%	10 320	39.5%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	11 565	-	-	-	11 565	-	-	42.1%	-	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	13 170	-	9 651	-	-	-	22 821	-	1 265	149.5%	(100.0%)	
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>(41 299)</b>	<b>(41 299)</b>	<b>7 927</b>		<b>6 271</b>		<b>6 271</b>		<b>6 271</b>		<b>712</b>			

**Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Water</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>														
Billed Service charges	24 537	24 537	5 493	22.4%	7 274	29.6%	8 146	33.2%	20 914	85.2%	2 858	47.1%	185.0%	
Transfers and subsidies	24 507	24 507	5 485	22.4%	5 976	24.4%	5 946	24.3%	17 408	71.0%	2 854	49.1%	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	30	30	8	26.6%	1 298	4 320.9%	2 200	7 319.5%	3 506	11 667.0%	15	86.3%	14 354.3%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>														
Employee related costs	20 597	20 597	1 975	9.6%	2 712	13.2%	3 207	15.6%	7 894	38.3%	3 850	36.3%	(16.7%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	3 574	3 574	899	25.2%	1 004	28.1%	1 097	30.7%	3 000	83.9%	805	59.6%	38.3%	
Bulk purchases	6 500	6 500	817	12.6%	1 453	22.4%	1 925	29.6%	4 196	64.5%	2 415	73.2%	(20.3%)	
Other expenditure	10 523	10 523	259	2.5%	254	2.4%	185	1.8%	698	6.6%	631	9.7%	(70.7%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>3 940</b>	<b>3 940</b>	<b>3 518</b>		<b>4 562</b>		<b>4 939</b>		<b>13 019</b>		<b>(992)</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2 138)	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>3 940</b>	<b>3 940</b>	<b>3 518</b>		<b>4 562</b>		<b>4 939</b>		<b>13 019</b>		<b>(3 130)</b>			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10 Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Electricity</b>													
Operating Revenue	48 640	48 640	14 534	29.9%	14 278	29.4%	15 306	31.5%	44 118	90.7%	16 869	61.1%	(9.3%)
Billed Service charges	48 537	48 537	14 428	29.7%	12 536	25.8%	12 374	25.5%	39 338	81.0%	11 786	57.4%	5.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	467	-	1 631	-	2 098	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	102	102	106	103.5%	1 275	1 243.8%	1 301	1 269.8%	2 682	2 617.0%	5 084	84.9%	(74.4%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>33 824</b>	<b>33 824</b>	<b>13 700</b>	<b>40.5%</b>	<b>8 546</b>	<b>25.3%</b>	<b>7 618</b>	<b>22.5%</b>	<b>29 864</b>	<b>88.3%</b>	<b>6 776</b>	<b>49.3%</b>	<b>12.4%</b>
Employee related costs	1 153	1 153	415	35.9%	455	39.5%	455	39.4%	1 325	114.8%	358	86.0%	27.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	29 200	29 200	12 925	44.3%	7 652	26.2%	6 898	23.6%	27 474	94.1%	5 500	48.5%	25.4%
Other expenditure	3 471	3 471	361	10.4%	439	12.7%	266	7.7%	1 066	30.7%	918	43.1%	(71.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>14 816</b>	<b>14 816</b>	<b>834</b>		<b>5 732</b>		<b>7 688</b>		<b>14 254</b>		<b>10 093</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>14 816</b>	<b>14 816</b>	<b>834</b>		<b>5 732</b>		<b>7 688</b>		<b>14 254</b>		<b>10 093</b>		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10 Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	9 207	9 207	12 131	131.8%	3 595	39.1%	1 833	19.9%	17 560	190.7%	3 383	82.3%	(45.8%)
Billed Service charges	8 605	8 605	2 151	25.0%	1 949	22.7%	1 634	19.0%	5 733	66.6%	789	43.5%	107.2%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	7 934	-	(434)	-	-	-	7 500	-	2 400	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	602	602	2 046	339.8%	2 081	345.5%	199	33.1%	4 326	718.4%	194	64.4%	2.6%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>14 116</b>	<b>14 116</b>	<b>1 333</b>	<b>9.4%</b>	<b>1 410</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>1 552</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>4 296</b>	<b>30.4%</b>	<b>1 278</b>	<b>33.3%</b>	<b>27.6%</b>
Employee related costs	4 137	4 137	991	24.0%	1 220	29.5%	1 222	29.5%	3 432	83.0%	902	56.9%	35.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	9 980	9 980	343	3.4%	191	1.9%	331	3.3%	864	8.7%	374	13.0%	5.2%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(4 909)</b>	<b>(4 909)</b>	<b>10 798</b>		<b>2 185</b>		<b>281</b>		<b>13 264</b>		<b>2 167</b>		(100.0%)
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(4 909)</b>	<b>(4 909)</b>	<b>10 798</b>		<b>2 185</b>		<b>281</b>		<b>13 264</b>		<b>2 167</b>		(100.0%)

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10 Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Waste Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	8 432	8 432	2 034	24.1%	2 074	24.6%	531	6.3%	4 639	55.0%	1 858	53.7%	(71.4%)
Billed Service charges	8 392	8 392	2 029	24.2%	2 073	24.7%	530	6.3%	4 632	55.2%	1 853	53.8%	(71.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	40	40	5	12.8%	2	3.9%	1	2.4%	8	19.1%	5	31.8%	(80.7%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>6 951</b>	<b>6 951</b>	<b>1 407</b>	<b>20.2%</b>	<b>1 707</b>	<b>24.6%</b>	<b>430</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>3 543</b>	<b>51.0%</b>	<b>1 478</b>	<b>57.9%</b>	<b>(74.4%)</b>
Employee related costs	4 786	4 786	1 254	26.2%	1 514	31.6%	418	8.7%	3 186	66.6%	1 237	70.4%	(66.2%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 165	2 165	152	7.0%	193	8.9%	12	0.5%	357	16.5%	440	35.9%	(97.3%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 481</b>	<b>1 481</b>	<b>628</b>		<b>367</b>		<b>101</b>		<b>1 096</b>		<b>180</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 481</b>	<b>1 481</b>	<b>628</b>		<b>367</b>		<b>101</b>		<b>1 096</b>		<b>180</b>		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	541	8.0%	409	9.0%	353	5.2%	5 299	77.9%	6 802	26.6%	3 426	53.3%
Electricity	837	22.1%	549	14.5%	268	7.1%	2 137	58.4%	3 793	14.8%	38	1.0%
Property Rates	517	8.4%	368	6.0%	291	4.7%	4 972	80.9%	6 148	24.1%	318	5.2%
Sanitation	189	10.7%	158	9.0%	133	7.5%	1 285	72.8%	1 765	6.9%	4	2%
Refuse Removal	308	5.6%	231	4.2%	204	3.7%	4 793	86.6%	5 536	21.7%	15	3%
Other	90	6.1%	56	3.8%	23	1.6%	1 321	88.6%	1 491	5.8%	1 459	97.9%
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>2 483</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>1 971</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>1 272</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>19 807</b>	<b>77.6%</b>	<b>25 533</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>5 461</b>	<b>21.4%</b>
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 483	9.7%	1 971	7.7%	1 272	5.0%	19 807	77.6%	25 533	100.0%	5 461	21.4%
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>2 483</b>	<b>9.7%</b>	<b>1 971</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>1 272</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>19 807</b>	<b>77.6%</b>	<b>25 533</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>5 461</b>	<b>21.4%</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	2 774	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 774	100.0%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAVE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 774</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 774</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	C Joachim	053 723 2261
Financial Manager	N M Grend	053 723 2261

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue



**Northern Cape: John Taolo Gaetsewe(DC45)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	163 581	163 581	39 997	24.5%	51 530	31.5%	40 286	24.6%	131 813	80.6%	55 167	-	(27.0%)	
Billed Property rates	12 432	12 432	11 574	93.1%	190	1.5%	0	-	11 764	94.6%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	11 223	11 223	3 742	33.3%	2 919	26.0%	3 580	31.9%	10 242	91.3%	892	-	301.3%	
Other own revenue	139 925	139 925	24 681	17.6%	48 421	34.6%	36 705	26.2%	109 807	78.5%	54 275	-	(32.4%)	
Operating Expenditure	111 030	111 030	30 156	27.2%	26 334	23.7%	26 757	24.1%	83 247	75.0%	35 938	-	(25.5%)	
Employee related costs	48 445	48 445	9 693	20.0%	11 527	23.8%	10 217	21.1%	31 438	64.9%	9 344	-	9.3%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	1 504	-	1 748	-	1 703	-	4 955	-	1 765	-	(3.6%)	
Other expenditure	62 586	62 586	18 959	30.3%	13 058	20.9%	14 837	23.7%	46 854	74.9%	24 828	-	(40.2%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>52 550</b>	<b>52 550</b>	<b>9 841</b>		<b>25 197</b>		<b>13 529</b>		<b>48 567</b>		<b>19 230</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>52 550</b>	<b>52 550</b>	<b>9 841</b>		<b>25 197</b>		<b>13 529</b>		<b>48 567</b>		<b>19 230</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	1 692	-	155	-	1 848	-	1 814	-	(91.4%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	1 619	-	-	-	1 619	-	1 770	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	73	-	155	-	228	-	44	-	(252.5%)
Capital Expenditure	5 400	5 400	1 266	23.5%	1 692	31.3%	155	2.9%	3 114	57.7%	1 814	-	(91.4%)
Water and Sanitation	4 450	4 450	1 266	28.5%	1 619	36.4%	-	-	2 886	64.8%	1 313	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	950	950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	73	-	155	-	228	-	500	-	(69.0%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>													
Operating Revenue	163 581	163 581	39 997	24.5%	51 530	31.5%	40 286	24.6%	131 813	80.6%	55 167	-	(27.0%)
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	1 692	-	155	-	1 848	-	1 814	-	(91.4%)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>163 581</b>	<b>163 581</b>	<b>39 997</b>	<b>24.5%</b>	<b>53 223</b>	<b>32.5%</b>	<b>40 441</b>	<b>24.7%</b>	<b>133 661</b>	<b>81.7%</b>	<b>56 981</b>	-	<b>(29.0%)</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>													
Operating Expenditure	111 030	111 030	30 156	27.2%	26 334	23.7%	26 757	24.1%	83 247	75.0%	35 938	-	(25.5%)
Capital Expenditure	5 400	5 400	1 266	23.5%	1 692	31.3%	155	2.9%	3 114	57.7%	1 814	-	(91.4%)
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>116 430</b>	<b>116 430</b>	<b>31 423</b>	<b>27.0%</b>	<b>28 026</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>26 912</b>	<b>23.1%</b>	<b>86 361</b>	<b>74.2%</b>	<b>37 751</b>	-	<b>(28.7%)</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	1 888	-	2 245	-	7 747	-	1 888	-	1 919	-	-
Cash receipts by source	101 205	101 205	55 384	54.7%	58 728	58.0%	36 058	35.6%	150 170	148.4%	77 724	65.9%	(53.6%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	2 393	2 393	1 322	55.3%	507	21.2%	237	9.9%	2 066	86.3%	86 336	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	11 224	11 224	1 474	13.1%	1 292	11.5%	1 030	16.3%	4 597	41.0%	892	-	105.1%
Transfers (operational and capital)	72 570	72 570	-	-	20 274	27.9%	18 991	26.2%	39 265	54.1%	36 228	229.8%	(47.6%)
Other receipts	15 018	15 018	52 588	350.2%	36 654	244.1%	15 000	99.9%	104 242	694.1%	34 993	286.3%	(57.1%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 610	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	93 156	93 156	55 027	59.1%	53 226	57.1%	31 284	33.6%	139 538	149.8%	48 734	47.5%	(35.8%)
Employee related costs	50 328	50 328	9 872	19.6%	11 648	23.1%	10 195	20.3%	31 715	63.0%	8 477	25.5%	-20.3%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	7 914	-	-	-	7 914	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	42 828	42 828	1 936	4.5%	1 794	4.2%	1 537	3.6%	5 268	12.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other payments to service providers	-	-	43 219	-	31 785	-	19 552	-	94 556	-	40 257	75.7%	(51.4%)
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	85	-	-	-	85	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>8 049</b>	<b>8 049</b>	<b>2 245</b>		<b>7 747</b>		<b>12 520</b>		<b>12 520</b>		<b>30 908</b>		

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Water</b>													
Operating Revenue	4 456	4 456	2 076	46.6%	1 408	31.6%	1 524	34.2%	5 008	112.4%	527	-	189.1%
Billed Service charges	4 456	4 456	2 076	46.6%	1 399	31.4%	1 524	34.2%	4 999	112.2%	527	-	189.1%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	8	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	4 190	4 190	444	10.6%	1 144	27.3%	2 853	68.1%	4 411	106.0%	561	-	408.7%
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	313	-	1 061	-	1 009	-	2 383	-	769	-	31.2%
Other expenditure	4 190	4 190	131	3.1%	82	2.0%	1 844	44.0%	2 057	49.1%	(208)	-	(984.6%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>1 632</b>		<b>264</b>		<b>(1 329)</b>		<b>567</b>		<b>(34)</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>1 632</b>		<b>264</b>		<b>(1 329)</b>		<b>567</b>		<b>(34)</b>		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Electricity</b>													
Operating Revenue	5 315	5 315	1 548	29.1%	1 248	23.5%	1 631	30.7%	4 426	83.3%	165	-	889.3%
Billed Service charges	5 315	5 315	1 203	22.6%	1 161	21.8%	1 631	30.7%	3 994	75.2%	165	-	889.3%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	345	-	87	-	-	-	432	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	4 730	4 730	1 419	30.0%	796	16.8%	721	15.3%	2 937	62.1%	918	-	(21.4%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	1 191	-	687	-	693	-	2 572	-	996	-	(30.4%)
Other expenditure	4 730	4 730	228	4.8%	109	2.3%	28	0.6%	365	7.7%	(78)	-	(136.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>585</b>	<b>585</b>	<b>128</b>		<b>452</b>		<b>909</b>		<b>1 489</b>		<b>(753)</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>585</b>	<b>585</b>	<b>128</b>		<b>452</b>		<b>909</b>		<b>1 489</b>		<b>(753)</b>		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Waste Water Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	739	739	184	24.9%	191	25.8%	204	27.7%	579	78.4%	318	-	(35.7%)
Billed Service charges	739	739	184	24.9%	182	24.6%	204	27.7%	570	77.2%	118	-	73.4%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	9	-	0	-	9	-	200	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	731	731	290	39.6%	47	6.4%	36	4.9%	372	50.9%	(29)	-	(222.6%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	731	731	290	39.6%	47	6.4%	36	4.9%	372	50.9%	(29)	-	(222.6%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>(106)</b>		<b>144</b>		<b>169</b>		<b>206</b>		<b>347</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>(106)</b>		<b>144</b>		<b>169</b>		<b>206</b>		<b>347</b>		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Waste Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	447	447	114	25.6%	114	25.6%	138	31.0%	367	82.1%	82	-	68.6%
Billed Service charges	447	447	114	25.6%	114	25.6%	138	31.0%	367	82.1%	82	-	68.6%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	985	985	76	7.7%	151	15.3%	176	17.8%	403	40.9%	264	-	(33.4%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	985	985	76	7.7%	151	15.3%	176	17.8%	403	40.9%	264	-	(33.4%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(538)</b>	<b>(538)</b>	<b>38</b>		<b>(37)</b>		<b>(37)</b>		<b>(35)</b>		<b>(182)</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(538)</b>	<b>(538)</b>	<b>38</b>		<b>(37)</b>		<b>(37)</b>		<b>(35)</b>		<b>(182)</b>		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	742	58.1%	350	27.4%	134	10.5%	53	4.1%	1 279	22.0%	-	-
Electricity	293	28.2%	199	19.2%	26	2.5%	520	50.1%	1 037	17.8%	-	-
Property Rates	48	15.5%	33	10.7%	3	1.0%	227	72.8%	312	5.4%	-	-
Sanitation	83	52.8%	74	46.8%	0	3%	0	2%	157	2.7%	-	-
Refuse Removal	44	43.0%	57	37.9%	4	2.5%	25	16.7%	150	2.6%	-	-
Other	340	11.8%	5	2%	27	9%	2 510	87.1%	2 882	49.6%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 570</b>	<b>27.0%</b>	<b>718</b>	<b>12.3%</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>3 334</b>	<b>57.3%</b>	<b>5 815</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	53	9.2%	11	2.0%	19	3.2%	493	85.6%	576	9.9%	-	-
Business	941	24.2%	593	15.2%	138	3.3%	2 231	57.3%	3 894	67.0%	-	-
Households	571	42.9%	109	8.2%	46	3.4%	605	45.4%	1 330	22.9%	-	-
Other	4	28.4%	5	35.2%	0	1%	5	36.3%	15	3%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 570</b>	<b>27.0%</b>	<b>718</b>	<b>12.3%</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>3.3%</b>	<b>3 334</b>	<b>57.3%</b>	<b>5 815</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	181	99.5%	1	4%	0	1%	-	-	182	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>99.5%</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4%</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1%</b>	-	-	<b>182</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	M K Mmoosang	053 712 1001
Financial Manager	Sharon S French-Sullivan	053 712 8700

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Richtersveld(NC061)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date			2009/10 Third Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	51 793	51 793	14 157	27.3%	11 242	21.7%	11 111	21.5%	36 510	70.5%	4 177	52.4%	166.0%
Billed Property rates	5 297	5 297	5 374	101.5%	112	2.1%	651	12.3%	6 137	115.9%	92	96.5%	611.6%
Billed Service charges	20 195	20 195	3 844	19.0%	3 693	18.3%	3 502	17.3%	11 039	54.7%	2 028	54.6%	72.7%
Other own revenue	26 302	26 302	4 940	18.8%	7 437	28.3%	6 958	26.5%	19 335	73.5%	2 058	38.3%	238.1%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	51 797	51 797	7 400	14.3%	7 765	15.0%	7 448	14.4%	22 612	43.7%	4 450	39.9%	67.4%
Employee related costs	16 239	16 239	3 027	18.6%	3 640	22.4%	3 145	19.4%	9 811	60.4%	1 887	61.6%	66.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	238	-	238	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	5 641	5 641	2 316	41.1%	1 560	27.6%	1 466	26.0%	5 342	94.7%	906	63.0%	81.8%
Other expenditure	29 917	29 917	2 056	6.9%	2 566	8.6%	2 599	8.7%	7 221	24.1%	1 756	21.5%	48.0%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(3)	(3)	6 758	-	3 477	-	3 663	-	13 898	-	(272)	-	(100.0%)
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	13	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(3)	(3)	6 758	-	3 477	-	3 660	-	13 896	-	(272)	-	(100.0%)

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date			2009/10 Third Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	-	-	628	-	200	-	89	-	917	-	1 053	20.4%	(91.5%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	7	-	-	-	18	-	25	-	5	5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	620	-	200	-	72	-	892	-	1 053	16.3%	(93.2%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	5 914	5 914	628	10.6%	200	3.4%	89	1.5%	917	15.5%	1 053	20.4%	(91.5%)
Water and Sanitation	5 914	5 914	565	9.6%	-	-	-	-	565	9.6%	614	13.2%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	7	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	55	-	200	-	89	-	345	-	438	31.2%	(79.6%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date			2009/10 Third Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>													
Operating Revenue	51 793	51 793	14 157	27.3%	11 242	21.7%	11 111	21.5%	36 510	70.5%	4 177	52.4%	166.0%
Capital Revenue	-	-	628	-	200	-	89	-	917	-	1 053	20.4%	(91.5%)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	51 793	51 793	14 785	28.5%	11 442	22.1%	11 200	21.6%	37 427	72.3%	5 230	46.1%	114.2%
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>													
Operating Expenditure	51 797	51 797	7 400	14.3%	7 765	15.0%	7 448	14.4%	22 612	43.7%	4 450	39.9%	67.4%
Capital Expenditure	5 914	5 914	628	10.6%	200	3.4%	89	1.5%	917	15.5%	1 053	20.4%	(91.5%)
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	57 711	57 711	8 027	13.9%	7 965	13.8%	7 537	13.1%	23 529	40.8%	5 503	36.1%	37.0%

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11										O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date			2009/10 Third Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
<b>Opening Cash Balance</b>	-	-	280	-	920	-	303	-	280	-	497	-	-
<b>Cash receipts by source</b>	51 797	51 797	10 434	20.1%	8 405	16.2%	13 975	27.0%	32 814	63.4%	-	29.6%	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	6 913	-	4 965	-	5 420	-	17 307	-	-	32.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	17 061	17 061	8 828	51.7%	8 354	49.0%	8 203	48.1%	25 385	148.8%	-	49.6%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	34 736	34 736	753	2.2%	2 015	5.8%	1 165	3.4%	3 933	11.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(6 059)	-	(6 929)	-	(823)	-	(13 812)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	51 792	51 792	9 794	18.9%	9 022	17.4%	10 585	20.4%	29 401	56.8%	-	30.2%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	51 792	51 792	3 121	6.0%	3 620	7.4%	3 303	6.4%	10 244	19.8%	-	53.8%	(100.0%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	607	-	461	-	619	-	1 687	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	4 940	-	5 315	-	4 831	-	15 086	-	-	21.9%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	354	-	353	-	353	-	1 061	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	770	-	(629)	-	1 479	-	1 521	-	-	25.0%	(100.0%)
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	5	5	920	-	303	-	3 693	-	3 693	-	497	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date			2009/10 Third Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Water</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	10 547	10 547	1 209	11.5%	1 617	15.3%	2 096	19.9%	4 922	46.7%	402	26.4%	421.3%
Billed Service charges	4 631	4 631	1 028	22.2%	1 030	22.2%	888	19.2%	2 946	63.6%	521	56.8%	70.6%
Transfers and subsidies	5 914	5 914	156	2.6%	588	9.9%	1 207	20.4%	1 951	33.0%	(119)	(2.2%)	(1 118.6%)
Other own revenue	1	1	25	1 860.9%	-	-	-	-	25	1 860.9%	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	10 493	10 493	958	9.1%	813	7.7%	1 230	11.7%	3 000	28.6%	304	13.4%	304.9%
Employee related costs	641	641	139	21.7%	171	26.7%	149	23.2%	459	71.6%	82	66.1%	81.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	614	614	258	42.0%	283	46.0%	187	30.5%	727	118.5%	175	62.0%	7.0%
Other expenditure	9 238	9 238	561	6.1%	359	3.9%	893	9.7%	1 813	19.6%	47	2.3%	1 809.0%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	53	53	251	-	805	-	866	-	1 922	-	98	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	53	53	251	-	805	-	866	-	1 922	-	98	-	-

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Electricity</b>													
Operating Revenue	10 900	10 900	1 574	14.4%	1 640	15.0%	1 601	14.7%	4 815	44.2%	893	47.8%	79.2%
Billed Service charges	10 899	10 899	1 574	14.4%	1 640	15.0%	1 600	14.7%	4 814	44.2%	891	47.8%	79.5%
Transfers and subsidies	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	(50.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	8 197	8 197	2 449	29.9%	1 721	21.0%	1 756	21.4%	5 927	72.3%	882	58.3%	99.1%
Employee related costs	818	818	134	16.3%	172	21.1%	141	17.3%	447	54.7%	90	54.2%	56.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	5 027	5 027	2 058	40.9%	1 277	25.4%	1 279	25.4%	4 614	91.8%	632	63.3%	102.5%
Other expenditure	2 352	2 352	257	10.9%	272	11.6%	335	14.3%	864	36.7%	161	44.4%	108.9%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 703</b>	<b>2 703</b>	<b>(875)</b>		<b>(81)</b>		<b>(155)</b>		<b>(1 111)</b>		<b>11</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 703</b>	<b>2 703</b>	<b>(875)</b>		<b>(81)</b>		<b>(155)</b>		<b>(1 111)</b>		<b>11</b>		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	2 033	2 033	603	29.7%	488	24.0%	478	23.5%	1 569	77.2%	286	61.0%	67.5%
Billed Service charges	2 031	2 031	603	29.7%	488	24.0%	478	23.5%	1 569	77.2%	286	61.0%	67.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 873	1 873	178	9.5%	205	10.9%	257	13.7%	640	34.2%	169	19.5%	52.1%
Employee related costs	815	815	124	15.2%	121	14.9%	131	16.1%	377	46.2%	80	67.3%	64.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 058	1 058	55	5.2%	83	7.9%	125	11.8%	263	24.8%	89	8.2%	40.2%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>424</b>		<b>283</b>		<b>222</b>		<b>929</b>		<b>117</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>424</b>		<b>283</b>		<b>222</b>		<b>929</b>		<b>117</b>		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Waste Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	2 252	2 252	581	25.8%	475	21.1%	476	21.1%	1 532	68.0%	292	61.3%	62.6%
Billed Service charges	2 251	2 251	581	25.8%	475	21.1%	476	21.1%	1 532	68.1%	292	61.3%	62.6%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	1 007	1 007	139	13.8%	198	19.7%	202	20.1%	539	53.6%	92	47.9%	119.1%
Employee related costs	787	787	123	15.7%	179	22.7%	169	21.5%	471	59.9%	73	67.6%	131.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	220	220	15	7.0%	20	8.9%	32	14.6%	67	30.6%	19	16.6%	68.4%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 245</b>	<b>1 245</b>	<b>442</b>		<b>277</b>		<b>273</b>		<b>993</b>		<b>200</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 245</b>	<b>1 245</b>	<b>442</b>		<b>277</b>		<b>273</b>		<b>993</b>		<b>200</b>		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	271	3.8%	220	3.1%	180	2.5%	6 445	90.6%	7 116	21.8%	-	-
Electricity	245	18.8%	76	5.8%	52	4.0%	921	71.4%	1 304	4.0%	-	-
Property Rates	686	10.5%	74	1.1%	65	1.0%	5 700	87.4%	6 524	20.0%	-	-
Sanitation	108	2.2%	111	2.3%	105	2.1%	4 607	93.4%	4 931	15.1%	-	-
Refuse Removal	135	2.5%	129	2.4%	121	2.2%	5 103	93.0%	5 468	16.8%	-	-
Other	(895)	(12.3%)	61	0.8%	61	0.8%	8 047	110.6%	7 274	22.3%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>670</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>584</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>30 833</b>	<b>94.5%</b>	<b>32 637</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	31	42.1%	14	18.9%	8	10.5%	21	28.5%	73	2%	-	-
Business	112	4.3%	49	1.9%	46	1.8%	2 361	91.9%	2 568	7.9%	-	-
Households	714	2.5%	588	2.1%	511	1.8%	26 676	93.6%	28 489	87.3%	-	-
Other	(307)	(20.4%)	19	1.3%	19	1.3%	1 775	117.8%	1 506	4.6%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>670</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>584</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>30 833</b>	<b>94.5%</b>	<b>32 637</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	430	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	430	27.4%
Bulk Water	105	99.3%	1	7%	-	-	-	-	106	6.7%
PAYE deductions	81	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	5.2%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	176	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	176	11.2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	133	22.4%	291	47.4%	-	-	185	30.2%	614	39.1%
Auditor-General	3	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	2%
Other	88	54.8%	67	41.6%	-	-	6	3.6%	160	10.2%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 021</b>	<b>65.0%</b>	<b>358</b>	<b>22.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>12.2%</b>	<b>1 570</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	J G Cloete	027 851 1111
Financial Manager	AM Shuuman (Acting)	027 851 1125

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Nama Khoi(NC062)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	124 241	124 241	52 071	41.9%	23 920	19.3%	24 324	19.6%	100 314	80.7%	24 848	83.3%	(2.1%)	
Billed Property rates	19 140	19 140	22 490	117.5%	(302)	(1.6%)	285	1.5%	22 473	117.4%	42	99.4%	578.0%	
Billed Service charges	71 421	71 421	14 386	20.1%	15 172	21.2%	16 989	23.8%	46 547	65.2%	15 400	77.9%	10.3%	
Other own revenue	33 680	33 680	15 194	45.1%	9 050	26.9%	7 050	20.9%	31 294	92.9%	9 406	82.2%	(25.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	123 705	123 705	22 344	18.1%	25 258	20.4%	25 404	20.5%	73 007	59.0%	24 385	68.9%	4.2%	
Employee related costs	46 085	46 085	10 810	23.5%	10 613	23.0%	10 477	22.7%	31 900	69.2%	9 831	81.1%	6.6%	
Bad and doubtful debt	2 000	2 000	500	25.0%	500	25.0%	217	10.8%	1 217	60.8%	250	66.7%	(13.3%)	
Bulk purchases	44 663	44 663	9 216	18.4%	10 657	23.9%	10 673	23.9%	29 546	66.2%	9 858	67.4%	8.3%	
Other expenditure	30 956	30 956	2 811	9.1%	3 489	11.3%	4 037	13.0%	10 343	33.4%	4 447	51.1%	(9.2%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>536</b>	<b>536</b>	<b>29 726</b>		<b>(1 338)</b>		<b>(1 080)</b>		<b>27 308</b>		<b>463</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>536</b>	<b>536</b>	<b>29 726</b>		<b>(1 338)</b>		<b>(1 080)</b>		<b>27 308</b>		<b>463</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	18 226	18 226	5 649	31.0%	1 319	7.2%	1 520	8.3%	8 489	46.6%	18 961	83.3%	(92.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	18 226	18 226	5 642	31.0%	1 272	7.0%	1 460	8.0%	8 373	45.9%	18 921	112.9%	(92.3%)
Other	-	-	7	-	47	-	61	-	115	-	40	3.0%	50.9%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	18 226	18 226	5 649	31.0%	1 319	7.2%	1 520	8.3%	8 489	46.6%	18 961	83.3%	(92.0%)
Water and Sanitation	5 985	5 985	2 720	45.5%	661	11.0%	3 382	56.5%	3 382	56.5%	1 592	101.4%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	683	-	176	-	1 365	-	2 225	-	17 113	95.9%	(92.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	12 241	12 241	2 238	18.3%	434	3.5%	114	.9%	2 786	22.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	7	-	47	-	42	-	96	-	256	53.1%	(83.7%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>	124 241	124 241	52 071	41.9%	23 920	19.3%	24 324	19.6%	100 314	80.7%	24 848	83.3%	(2.1%)
<b>Capital Revenue</b>	18 226	18 226	5 649	31.0%	1 319	7.2%	1 520	8.3%	8 489	46.6%	18 961	83.3%	(92.0%)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>142 467</b>	<b>142 467</b>	<b>57 720</b>	<b>40.5%</b>	<b>25 239</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>25 844</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>108 803</b>	<b>76.4%</b>	<b>43 809</b>	<b>83.3%</b>	<b>(41.0%)</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>	123 705	123 705	22 344	18.1%	25 258	20.4%	25 404	20.5%	73 007	59.0%	24 385	68.9%	4.2%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	18 226	18 226	5 649	31.0%	1 319	7.2%	1 520	8.3%	8 489	46.6%	18 961	83.3%	(92.0%)
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>141 931</b>	<b>141 931</b>	<b>27 993</b>	<b>19.7%</b>	<b>26 577</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>26 924</b>	<b>19.0%</b>	<b>81 495</b>	<b>57.4%</b>	<b>43 346</b>	<b>72.3%</b>	<b>(37.9%)</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
<b>Opening Cash Balance</b>	-	-	5 360	-	3 886	-	12 220	-	5 360	-	6 943	-	-
<b>Cash receipts by source</b>	153 240	153 240	59 372	38.7%	51 759	33.8%	54 600	35.6%	165 731	108.2%	47 828	128.7%	14.2%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	7 194	-	7 121	-	4 452	-	18 767	-	2 359	-	88.7%
Service charges	93 692	93 692	14 373	15.3%	14 065	15.0%	17 022	18.2%	45 460	49.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	53 440	53 440	32 270	60.4%	20 181	37.8%	16 483	30.8%	68 935	129.0%	28 399	157.5%	(42.0%)
Other receipts	6 108	6 108	5 536	90.6%	10 392	170.1%	16 642	272.5%	32 571	533.2%	24 397	124.0%	(31.8%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7 327)	-	(100.0%)
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	123 365	123 365	60 846	49.3%	43 428	35.2%	56 605	45.9%	160 876	130.4%	41 615	124.1%	36.0%
Employee related costs	46 085	46 085	10 888	23.6%	10 595	23.0%	10 566	22.9%	32 049	69.5%	5 592	70.2%	89.0%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	954	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	14 246	-	8 501	-	10 673	-	33 419	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other payments to service providers	-	-	30 404	-	22 759	-	33 674	-	86 837	-	26 261	140.4%	28.2%
Capital assets	-	-	4 633	-	1 553	-	1 461	-	7 647	-	5 253	2012.9%	(72.2%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	676	-	17	-	231	-	923	-	243	361.7%	(5.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	77 280	77 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 313	57.2%	(100.0%)
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>29 875</b>	<b>29 875</b>	<b>3 886</b>		<b>12 220</b>		<b>10 215</b>		<b>10 215</b>		<b>13 156</b>		

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Water</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	16 462	16 462	3 678	22.3%	4 475	27.2%	4 761	28.9%	12 915	78.5%	4 589	78.3%	3.8%
Billed Service charges	16 462	16 462	3 677	22.3%	4 467	27.1%	4 761	28.9%	12 906	78.4%	4 586	78.3%	3.8%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	1	-	8	-	0	-	9	-	3	-	(98.5%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	19 080	19 080	2 366	12.4%	5 051	26.5%	5 359	28.1%	12 776	67.0%	3 420	64.3%	56.7%
Employee related costs	3 149	3 149	1 011	32.1%	984	31.3%	1 003	31.9%	2 998	95.2%	689	76.7%	45.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	14 421	14 421	1 307	9.1%	3 850	26.7%	4 285	29.7%	9 442	65.5%	2 705	63.2%	58.4%
Other expenditure	1 510	1 510	48	3.2%	217	14.4%	71	4.7%	336	22.2%	26	20.4%	174.5%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(2 619)</b>	<b>(2 619)</b>	<b>1 312</b>		<b>(576)</b>		<b>(598)</b>		<b>139</b>		<b>1 169</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(2 619)</b>	<b>(2 619)</b>	<b>1 312</b>		<b>(576)</b>		<b>(598)</b>		<b>139</b>		<b>1 169</b>		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Electricity</b>													
Operating Revenue	41 640	41 640	7 761	18.6%	7 886	18.9%	9 420	22.6%	25 067	60.2%	8 128	73.2%	15.9%
Billed Service charges	41 640	41 640	7 702	18.5%	7 814	18.8%	9 325	22.4%	24 841	59.7%	8 066	75.2%	15.6%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	59	-	71	-	95	-	226	-	62	13.4%	53.4%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	35 829	35 829	7 893	22.0%	7 931	22.1%	8 145	22.7%	23 969	66.9%	8 051	66.8%	1.2%
Employee related costs	3 013	3 013	489	16.2%	536	17.8%	633	21.0%	1 658	55.0%	532	82.9%	18.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	30 242	30 242	6 909	22.8%	6 808	22.5%	6 388	21.1%	20 105	66.5%	7 153	69.6%	(10.7%)
Other expenditure	2 574	2 574	495	19.2%	587	22.8%	1 124	43.7%	2 207	85.7%	366	31.8%	207.1%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>5 811</b>	<b>5 811</b>	<b>(132)</b>		<b>(46)</b>		<b>1 275</b>		<b>1 098</b>		<b>77</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>5 811</b>	<b>5 811</b>	<b>(132)</b>		<b>(46)</b>		<b>1 275</b>		<b>1 098</b>		<b>77</b>		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	4 718	4 718	1 088	23.1%	1 315	27.9%	1 093	23.2%	3 496	74.1%	996	69.7%	9.7%
Billed Service charges	4 718	4 718	1 088	23.1%	1 315	27.9%	1 093	23.2%	3 496	74.1%	996	69.7%	9.7%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	7 930	7 930	1 013	12.8%	1 059	13.4%	1 738	21.9%	3 811	48.0%	1 733	88.1%	.3%
Employee related costs	3 627	3 627	975	26.9%	876	24.2%	878	24.2%	2 729	75.3%	806	85.3%	9.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 304	4 304	39	.9%	183	4.3%	859	20.0%	1 081	25.1%	928	91.3%	(7.4%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(3 213)</b>	<b>(3 213)</b>	<b>75</b>		<b>255</b>		<b>(645)</b>		<b>(315)</b>		<b>(737)</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(3 213)</b>	<b>(3 213)</b>	<b>75</b>		<b>255</b>		<b>(645)</b>		<b>(315)</b>		<b>(737)</b>		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Waste Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	5 896	5 896	1 587	26.9%	1 351	22.9%	1 561	26.5%	4 500	76.3%	1 447	79.5%	7.9%
Billed Service charges	5 896	5 896	1 588	26.9%	1 352	22.9%	1 561	26.5%	4 501	76.3%	1 424	79.6%	9.6%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	(1)	-	(0)	-	-	-	(1)	-	22	75.0%	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	4 315	4 315	1 460	33.8%	1 033	23.9%	1 206	28.0%	3 699	85.7%	1 290	87.8%	(6.5%)
Employee related costs	4 195	4 195	1 410	33.6%	1 037	24.7%	1 132	27.0%	3 579	85.3%	1 281	90.2%	(11.6%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	120	120	50	41.5%	(4)	(3.0%)	74	61.5%	120	99.9%	9	19.2%	720.8%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 581</b>	<b>1 581</b>	<b>128</b>		<b>318</b>		<b>355</b>		<b>801</b>		<b>157</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 581</b>	<b>1 581</b>	<b>128</b>		<b>318</b>		<b>355</b>		<b>801</b>		<b>157</b>		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	753	10.6%	539	7.6%	463	6.5%	5 333	75.2%	7 087	22.3%	-	-
Electricity	2 138	58.7%	338	9.2%	125	3.8%	1 041	28.6%	3 641	11.5%	-	-
Property Rates	1 687	18.1%	541	5.8%	351	3.8%	6 722	72.3%	9 301	29.3%	-	-
Sanitation	337	14.3%	128	5.4%	74	3.1%	1 818	77.1%	2 357	7.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	477	8.7%	215	3.9%	145	2.7%	4 642	84.7%	5 480	17.3%	-	-
Other	206	5.3%	172	4.4%	125	3.2%	3 394	87.1%	3 897	12.3%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>5 598</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>1 933</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>1 283</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>22 950</b>	<b>72.3%</b>	<b>31 765</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	517	26.9%	169	8.8%	112	5.8%	1 124	58.5%	1 922	6.1%	-	-
Business	1 919	35.6%	460	8.5%	249	4.6%	2 761	51.2%	5 390	17.0%	-	-
Households	3 162	12.9%	1 304	5.3%	922	3.8%	19 065	78.0%	24 452	77.0%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>5 598</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>1 933</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>1 283</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>22 950</b>	<b>72.3%</b>	<b>31 765</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	2 446	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 446	39.5%
Bulk Water	1 725	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 725	27.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	231	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	231	3.7%
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	1 610	90.2%	20	1.1%	80	4.5%	74	4.2%	1 784	28.8%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 012</b>	<b>97.2%</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>6 186</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	M Brandt	027 718 8100
Financial Manager	Vacant(Acting Jan Hense)	027 718 8101

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Kamiesberg(NC064)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	29 566	29 566	16 681	56.4%	1 748	5.9%	1 663	5.6%	20 093	68.0%	11 525	74.2%	(85.6%)	
Billed Property rates	2 726	2 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Service charges	12 633	12 633	5 314	42.1%	1 891	15.0%	887	7.0%	8 093	64.1%	2 250	50.6%	(60.6%)	
Other own revenue	14 207	14 207	11 368	80.0%	(144)	(1.0%)	776	5.5%	12 000	84.5%	9 275	93.4%	(91.6%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	29 437	29 437	5 746	19.5%	3 862	13.1%	3 819	13.0%	13 427	45.6%	9 213	55.7%	(58.5%)	
Employee related costs	11 646	11 646	3 607	31.0%	1 787	15.3%	1 955	16.8%	7 349	63.1%	2 179	62.8%	(10.3%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	2 134	2 134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 934	212.6%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	3 692	3 692	1 168	31.6%	861	23.3%	717	19.4%	2 746	74.4%	685	67.9%	4.7%	
Other expenditure	11 965	11 965	972	8.1%	1 213	10.1%	1 147	9.6%	3 332	27.8%	1 414	23.3%	(18.9%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	129	129	10 935	-	(2 114)	-	(2 156)	-	6 665	-	2 312	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	129	129	10 935	-	(2 114)	-	(2 156)	-	6 665	-	2 312	-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Source of Finance</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 962	-	2 962	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 962	-	2 962	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	-	-	760	-	387	-	3 285	-	4 432	-	59	9%	5 494.6%	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	744	-	244	-	1 648	-	2 636	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Electricity	-	-	16	-	51	-	51	-	51	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 099	-	1 099	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	93	-	529	-	637	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	9	-	59	146.8%	(85.0%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>														
Operating Revenue	29 566	29 566	16 681	56.4%	1 748	5.9%	1 663	5.6%	20 093	68.0%	11 525	74.2%	(85.6%)	
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 962	-	2 962	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>29 566</b>	<b>29 566</b>	<b>16 681</b>	<b>56.4%</b>	<b>1 748</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>4 626</b>	<b>15.6%</b>	<b>23 055</b>	<b>78.0%</b>	<b>11 525</b>	<b>74.2%</b>	<b>(59.9%)</b>	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	29 437	29 437	5 746	19.5%	3 862	13.1%	3 819	13.0%	13 427	45.6%	9 213	55.7%	(58.5%)	
Capital Expenditure	-	-	760	-	387	-	3 285	-	4 432	-	59	9%	5 494.6%	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>29 437</b>	<b>29 437</b>	<b>6 506</b>	<b>22.1%</b>	<b>4 249</b>	<b>14.4%</b>	<b>7 104</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>17 859</b>	<b>60.7%</b>	<b>9 272</b>	<b>47.1%</b>	<b>(23.6%)</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
<b>Opening Cash Balance</b>	-	-	5 088	-	8 189	-	8 189	-	5 088	-	4 423	-	-	
<b>Cash receipts by source</b>	36 921	36 921	5 591	15.1%	-	-	-	-	5 591	15.1%	11 265	96.7%	(100.0%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	17 073	17 073	464	2.7%	-	-	-	-	464	2.7%	-	-	-	
Transfers (operational and capital)	19 833	19 833	5 127	25.9%	-	-	-	-	5 127	25.9%	8 735	100.2%	(100.0%)	
Other receipts	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 530	(1 151.7%)	(100.0%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	23 573	23 573	2 490	10.6%	-	-	-	-	2 490	10.6%	4 387	55.2%	(100.0%)	
Employee related costs	11 839	11 839	640	5.4%	-	-	-	-	640	5.4%	1 492	42.2%	(100.0%)	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	259	-	-	-	-	-	259	-	564	154.3%	(100.0%)	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	10 374	10 374	747	7.2%	-	-	-	-	747	7.2%	794	68.4%	(100.0%)	
Capital assets	-	-	844	-	-	-	-	-	844	-	1 537	45.5%	(100.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other cash flows / payments	1 359	1 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>13 348</b>	<b>13 348</b>	<b>8 189</b>	-	<b>8 189</b>	-	<b>8 189</b>	-	<b>8 189</b>	-	<b>11 301</b>	<b>41.3%</b>	-	

**Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>Water</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	5 597	5 597	719	12.8%	462	8.3%	642	11.5%	1 822	32.6%	752	14.6%	(14.7%)	
Billed Service charges	3 828	3 828	626	16.4%	425	11.1%	504	13.2%	1 655	42.7%	646	29.5%	(9.7%)	
Transfers and subsidies	1 781	1 781	42	2.4%	-	-	14	0.8%	56	3.2%	28	1.2%	(50.0%)	
Other own revenue	(12)	(12)	51	(436.8%)	37	(320.3%)	44	(378.5%)	131	(1 135.7%)	78	87.7%	(43.8%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	2 701	2 701	389	14.4%	184	6.8%	239	8.8%	812	30.1%	231	10.5%	3.7%	
Employee related costs	951	951	221	23.3%	147	15.5%	157	16.5%	526	55.3%	183	82.9%	(14.1%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	766	766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	330	330	103	31.2%	11	3.3%	27	8.3%	141	42.7%	7	12.8%	282.6%	
Other expenditure	654	654	65	9.9%	26	4.0%	54	8.3%	145	22.2%	40	3.3%	34.6%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	2 896	2 896	329	-	278	-	402	-	1 010	-	522	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	2 896	2 896	329	-	278	-	402	-	1 010	-	522	-	-	

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Electricity</b>													
Operating Revenue	6 899	6 899	1 100	15.9%	658	9.5%	855	12.4%	2 613	37.9%	1 020	40.5%	(16.1%)
Billed Service charges	4 895	4 895	1 061	21.7%	635	13.0%	819	16.7%	2 515	51.4%	986	46.7%	(16.9%)
Transfers and subsidies	1 938	1 938	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	66	66	39	58.8%	23	34.8%	36	55.2%	98	148.8%	34	95.8%	7.1%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	5 062	5 062	608	12.0%	1 423	28.1%	1 031	20.4%	3 063	60.5%	1 367	61.4%	(24.6%)
Employee related costs	100	100	84	83.9%	50	50.0%	54	53.6%	188	187.4%	72	41.7%	(25.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	622	622	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	3 362	3 362	1 065	31.7%	851	25.3%	690	20.5%	2 605	77.5%	678	73.9%	1.7%
Other expenditure	978	978	(540)	(55.3%)	523	53.4%	287	29.4%	270	27.6%	617	55.5%	(53.4%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 838</b>	<b>1 838</b>	<b>492</b>		<b>(766)</b>		<b>(176)</b>		<b>(450)</b>		<b>(347)</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 838</b>	<b>1 838</b>	<b>492</b>		<b>(766)</b>		<b>(176)</b>		<b>(450)</b>		<b>(347)</b>		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	6 739	6 739	218	3.2%	150	2.2%	152	2.3%	520	7.7%	197	-	(22.9%)
Billed Service charges	3 785	3 785	210	5.5%	143	3.8%	144	3.8%	496	13.1%	181	-	(20.5%)
Transfers and subsidies	2 847	2 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	107	107	9	8.2%	7	6.3%	8	7.8%	24	22.3%	17	-	(49.8%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	3 276	3 276	915	27.9%	-	-	-	-	915	27.9%	-	-	-
Employee related costs	2 033	2 033	904	44.5%	-	-	-	-	904	44.5%	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	746	746	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	497	497	11	2.3%	-	-	-	-	11	2.3%	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>3 463</b>	<b>3 463</b>	<b>(697)</b>		<b>150</b>		<b>152</b>		<b>(395)</b>		<b>197</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>3 463</b>	<b>3 463</b>	<b>(697)</b>		<b>150</b>		<b>152</b>		<b>(395)</b>		<b>197</b>		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Waste Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	-	-	576	-	391	-	384	-	1 352	-	355	26.8%	8.2%
Billed Service charges	-	-	552	-	372	-	360	-	1 283	-	313	28.8%	14.8%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	25	-	19	-	25	-	69	-	42	70.4%	(41.2%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	1 625	1 625	614	37.8%	338	20.8%	329	20.3%	1 282	78.9%	462	65.6%	(28.7%)
Employee related costs	1 416	1 416	501	35.4%	317	22.4%	313	22.1%	1 132	79.9%	432	90.5%	(27.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	209	209	113	54.1%	21	10.0%	16	7.6%	150	71.7%	30	30.5%	(46.4%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 625)</b>	<b>(1 625)</b>	<b>(38)</b>		<b>53</b>		<b>55</b>		<b>69</b>		<b>(107)</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 625)</b>	<b>(1 625)</b>	<b>(38)</b>		<b>53</b>		<b>55</b>		<b>69</b>		<b>(107)</b>		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days				31 - 60 Days				61 - 90 Days				Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>																		
Water	313	8.8%	316	8.9%	210	5.9%	2 724	76.4%	3 563	20.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	378	14.1%	235	8.9%	110	4.2%	1 936	72.9%	2 655	15.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	31	8%	33	8%	23	6%	3 842	97.8%	3 929	22.4%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	85	12.0%	72	10.2%	61	8.6%	494	69.3%	713	4.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	201	10.4%	177	9.2%	160	8.3%	1 396	72.2%	1 935	11.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	205	4.3%	166	3.5%	145	3.0%	4 233	89.1%	4 749	27.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 210</b>	<b>6.9%</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>709</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>14 625</b>	<b>83.4%</b>	<b>17 544</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>																		
Government	80	5.8%	126	9.2%	50	3.7%	1 114	81.3%	1 370	7.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	224	18.2%	94	7.7%	71	5.7%	343	68.4%	1 232	7.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	642	5.6%	632	5.5%	496	4.3%	9 798	84.7%	11 569	65.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	263	7.8%	148	4.4%	92	2.7%	2 869	85.1%	3 372	19.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 210</b>	<b>6.9%</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>709</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>14 625</b>	<b>83.4%</b>	<b>17 544</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	164	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	164	2.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 773	100.0%	1 773	21.4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 256	100.0%	2 256	27.2%
Trade Creditors	304	49.7%	123	20.1%	122	19.9%	43	10.3%	613	7.4%
Auditor-General	159	4.8%	2	1%	270	8.1%	2 889	87.0%	3 320	40.0%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	169	100.0%	169	2.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>628</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>1.5%</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>7 150</b>	<b>86.2%</b>	<b>8 294</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Get Maaman	027 652 8000
Financial Manager	Get Maaman	027 652 8000

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue



**Northern Cape: Hantam(NC065)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	48 538	48 538	17 122	35.3%	11 767	24.2%	6 651	13.7%	35 540	73.2%	6 160	55.8%	8.0%	
Billed Property rates	4 949	4 949	4 519	91.3%	(4)	(1)%	(27)	(5)%	4 488	90.7%	0	100.0%	(10 088.2%)	
Billed Service charges	23 749	23 749	5 773	24.3%	5 664	23.8%	6 068	25.6%	17 505	73.7%	5 652	80.5%	7.4%	
Other own revenue	19 840	19 840	6 830	34.4%	6 107	30.8%	609	3.1%	13 547	68.3%	507	9.4%	20.2%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	53 523	53 523	10 719	20.0%	12 487	23.3%	10 107	18.9%	33 313	62.2%	8 832	57.6%	14.4%	
Employee related costs	21 003	21 003	5 110	24.3%	6 962	33.1%	5 267	25.1%	17 338	82.6%	4 646	75.5%	13.4%	
Bad and doubtful debt	5 359	5 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 132	74.5%	1 544	68.0%	19.6%	
Bulk purchases	8 226	8 226	2 205	26.8%	2 080	25.3%	1 847	22.5%	6 132	74.5%	2 642	40.4%	13.3%	
Other expenditure	18 935	18 935	3 404	18.0%	3 445	18.2%	2 994	15.8%	9 843	52.0%	-	-	-	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(4 984)</b>	<b>(4 984)</b>	<b>6 404</b>		<b>(721)</b>		<b>(3 456)</b>		<b>2 226</b>		<b>(2 672)</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	(200)	(200)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(5 184)</b>	<b>(5 184)</b>	<b>6 404</b>		<b>(721)</b>		<b>(3 456)</b>		<b>2 226</b>		<b>(2 672)</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	18 925	8 489	-	-	713	3.8%	733	8.6%	1 446	17.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	18 925	8 489	-	-	713	3.8%	673	7.9%	1 386	16.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	-	60	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	18 925	8 489	934	4.9%	1 574	8.3%	733	8.6%	3 241	38.2%	(2 699)	-	(127.2%)
Water and Sanitation	18 925	8 018	971	5.1%	1 550	8.2%	458	5.7%	2 979	37.2%	(1 027)	-	(144.6%)
Electricity	-	310	(30)	-	24	-	82	26.3%	49	22.3%	(1 401)	-	(105.8%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	62	-	-	-	-	40	64.4%	40	64.4%	(41)	-	(196.7%)
Other	-	99	-	-	-	-	153	154.7%	153	154.7%	(229)	-	(166.9%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>													
Operating Revenue	48 538	48 538	17 122	35.3%	11 767	24.2%	6 651	13.7%	35 540	73.2%	6 160	55.8%	8.0%
Capital Revenue	18 925	8 489	-	-	713	3.8%	733	8.6%	1 446	17.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>67 463</b>	<b>57 028</b>	<b>17 122</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>12 479</b>	<b>21.9%</b>	<b>7 384</b>	<b>12.9%</b>	<b>36 986</b>	<b>64.9%</b>	<b>6 160</b>	<b>55.8%</b>	<b>19.9%</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>													
Operating Expenditure	53 523	53 523	10 719	20.0%	12 487	23.3%	10 107	18.9%	33 313	62.2%	8 832	57.6%	14.4%
Capital Expenditure	18 925	8 489	934	4.9%	1 574	8.3%	733	8.6%	3 241	38.2%	(2 699)	-	(127.2%)
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>72 448</b>	<b>62 012</b>	<b>11 653</b>	<b>16.1%</b>	<b>14 062</b>	<b>22.7%</b>	<b>10 840</b>	<b>17.5%</b>	<b>36 555</b>	<b>58.9%</b>	<b>6 133</b>	<b>45.5%</b>	<b>76.8%</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
<b>Opening Cash Balance</b>	-	-	1 244	-	645	-	7 410	-	1 244	-	1 101	-	-
<b>Cash receipts by source</b>	-	-	12 394	-	19 982	-	5 266	-	37 642	-	19 609	-	(73.1%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	4 519	-	(4)	-	(27)	-	4 488	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	5 773	-	5 664	-	6 068	-	17 505	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	8 483	-	8 173	-	4 420	-	21 076	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	-	-	95	-	727	-	717	-	1 540	-	11 685	-	(93.9%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(6 476)	-	5 422	-	(5 913)	-	(6 966)	-	7 924	-	(174.6%)
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	-	-	12 992	-	13 217	-	9 192	-	35 401	-	20 093	-	(54.3%)
Employee related costs	-	-	5 110	-	6 962	-	5 267	-	17 338	-	4 646	-	13.4%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	142	-	71	-	88	-	302	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	2 205	-	2 080	-	1 847	-	6 132	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other payments to service providers	-	-	3 250	-	3 243	-	2 520	-	9 413	-	12 716	-	(77.8%)
Capital assets	-	-	1 175	-	1 574	-	733	-	3 482	-	2 731	-	(73.2%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	111	-	120	-	115	-	346	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	999	-	(933)	-	(1 678)	-	(1 612)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	-	-	645	-	7 410	-	3 484	-	3 484	-	617	-	(100.0%)

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Water</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	5 836	5 836	1 758	30.1%	1 751	30.0%	1 359	23.3%	4 869	83.4%	1 334	69.2%	1.9%
Billed Service charges	4 774	4 774	1 105	23.1%	1 229	25.7%	1 359	28.5%	3 693	77.3%	1 334	86.3%	1.9%
Transfers and subsidies	1 493	1 493	653	43.7%	523	35.0%	-	-	1 176	78.7%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	(431)	(431)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5.5%)	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	5 580	5 580	1 100	19.7%	1 358	24.3%	942	16.9%	3 399	60.9%	890	56.3%	5.9%
Employee related costs	2 221	2 221	559	25.2%	774	34.9%	564	25.4%	1 897	85.4%	495	75.9%	13.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 206	1 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	6	6	1	16.7%	1	16.7%	1	16.7%	3	50.0%	1	66.7%	-
Other expenditure	2 147	2 147	539	25.1%	582	27.1%	377	17.6%	1 499	69.8%	393	48.7%	(4.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>659</b>		<b>393</b>		<b>417</b>		<b>1 469</b>		<b>445</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>659</b>		<b>393</b>		<b>417</b>		<b>1 469</b>		<b>445</b>		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Electricity</b>													
Operating Revenue	15 320	15 320	4 137	27.0%	3 762	24.6%	3 474	22.7%	11 372	74.2%	3 181	73.6%	9.2%
Billed Service charges	13 472	13 472	3 314	24.6%	3 086	22.9%	3 369	25.0%	9 772	72.5%	3 060	79.7%	10.1%
Transfers and subsidies	1 652	1 652	719	43.5%	575	34.8%	-	-	1 294	78.3%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	196	196	104	53.0%	98	50.2%	105	53.4%	307	156.7%	121	130.3%	(13.2%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	14 550	14 550	2 946	20.3%	2 901	19.9%	2 576	17.7%	8 423	57.9%	2 275	61.0%	13.2%
Employee related costs	1 547	1 547	383	24.8%	506	32.7%	408	26.4%	1 297	83.8%	352	77.3%	15.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 834	2 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	8 220	8 220	2 204	26.8%	2 079	25.3%	1 846	22.5%	6 129	74.6%	1 543	68.0%	19.7%
Other expenditure	1 950	1 950	359	18.4%	316	16.2%	322	16.5%	997	51.1%	381	46.2%	(15.3%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>769</b>	<b>769</b>	<b>1 190</b>		<b>861</b>		<b>898</b>		<b>2 949</b>		<b>906</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>769</b>	<b>769</b>	<b>1 190</b>		<b>861</b>		<b>898</b>		<b>2 949</b>		<b>906</b>		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	8 258	8 258	2 303	27.9%	2 095	25.4%	1 311	15.9%	5 709	69.1%	1 243	62.5%	5.5%
Billed Service charges	5 354	5 354	1 323	24.7%	1 311	24.5%	1 311	24.5%	3 945	73.7%	1 243	77.2%	5.5%
Transfers and subsidies	2 389	2 389	980	41.0%	784	32.8%	-	-	1 764	73.8%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	515	515	(8)	-	0	-	-	-	0	-	-	(.8%)	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	6 904	6 904	1 200	17.4%	1 591	23.0%	1 233	17.9%	4 024	58.3%	948	53.0%	30.0%
Employee related costs	3 763	3 763	934	24.8%	1 302	34.6%	935	24.9%	3 171	84.3%	835	75.6%	12.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 319	1 319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 822	1 822	266	14.6%	289	15.9%	298	16.4%	853	46.8%	113	17.8%	162.8%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 355</b>	<b>1 355</b>	<b>1 103</b>		<b>504</b>		<b>78</b>		<b>1 684</b>		<b>294</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 355</b>	<b>1 355</b>	<b>1 103</b>		<b>504</b>		<b>78</b>		<b>1 684</b>		<b>294</b>		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Waste Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	366	7.3%	272	5.4%	239	4.8%	4 123	82.5%	5 000	21.3%	-	-
Electricity	971	26.5%	273	8.3%	219	6.7%	1 920	58.5%	3 283	14.0%	-	-
Property Rates	267	5.2%	282	5.5%	95	1.8%	4 522	87.5%	5 167	22.0%	-	-
Sanitation	168	8.1%	121	5.8%	106	5.1%	1 681	81.0%	2 077	8.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	233	6.2%	178	4.5%	153	4.1%	3 174	85.1%	3 780	15.9%	-	-
Other	75	1.8%	65	1.5%	49	1.2%	4 084	95.6%	4 273	18.2%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 980</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>1 182</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>862</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>19 505</b>	<b>82.9%</b>	<b>23 530</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	191	13.9%	122	8.9%	107	7.8%	952	69.4%	1 371	5.8%	-	-
Business	428	28.9%	94	6.3%	68	4.6%	890	60.1%	1 481	6.3%	-	-
Households	1 286	6.7%	913	4.7%	633	3.3%	16 498	85.3%	19 330	82.2%	-	-
Other	75	5.6%	53	3.9%	54	4.0%	1 165	86.5%	1 347	5.7%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 980</b>	<b>8.4%</b>	<b>1 182</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>862</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>19 505</b>	<b>82.9%</b>	<b>23 530</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	54	59.2%	14	15.1%	24	25.7%	-	-	92	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>59.2%</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>25.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	IG Valentin	027 341 8542
Financial Manager	JH Langret	027 341 8505

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Karoo Hoogland(NC066)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	32 561	32 561	13 518	41.5%	6 590	20.2%	5 970	18.3%	26 078	80.1%	9 158	-	(34.8%)	
Billed Property rates	6 977	6 977	3 137	45.0%	17	2%	28	4%	3 182	45.6%	48	-	(42.7%)	
Billed Service charges	10 417	10 417	1 983	19.0%	2 256	21.7%	2 679	25.7%	6 918	66.4%	2 277	-	17.6%	
Other own revenue	15 167	15 167	8 398	55.4%	4 317	28.5%	3 264	21.5%	15 978	105.4%	6 833	-	(52.2%)	
Operating Expenditure	36 200	36 200	8 041	22.2%	7 843	21.7%	8 062	22.3%	23 946	66.2%	5 136	-	57.0%	
Employee related costs	14 010	14 010	3 875	27.7%	4 630	33.0%	4 164	29.7%	12 670	90.4%	3 042	-	36.9%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	3 875	3 875	1 142	29.5%	1 006	26.0%	594	15.3%	2 741	70.7%	673	-	(11.8%)	
Other expenditure	18 314	18 314	3 004	16.4%	2 207	12.1%	3 304	18.0%	8 515	46.5%	1 421	-	132.4%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(3 639)</b>	<b>(3 639)</b>	<b>5 477</b>		<b>(1 253)</b>		<b>(2 092)</b>		<b>2 132</b>		<b>4 022</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(3 639)</b>	<b>(3 639)</b>	<b>5 477</b>		<b>(1 253)</b>		<b>(2 092)</b>		<b>2 132</b>		<b>4 022</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
Source of Finance	-	-	1 295	-	7 974	-	503	-	9 772	-	2 500	-	(79.9%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	1 295	-	7 974	-	503	-	9 772	-	2 500	-	(79.9%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	-	-	1 295	-	7 974	-	503	-	9 772	-	539	35.4%	(6.7%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	1 295	-	7 974	-	503	-	9 772	-	539	35.4%	(6.7%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>													
Operating Revenue	32 561	32 561	13 518	41.5%	6 590	20.2%	5 970	18.3%	26 078	80.1%	9 158	-	(34.8%)
Capital Revenue	-	-	1 295	-	7 974	-	503	-	9 772	-	2 500	-	(79.9%)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>32 561</b>	<b>32 561</b>	<b>14 814</b>	<b>45.5%</b>	<b>14 564</b>	<b>44.7%</b>	<b>6 473</b>	<b>19.9%</b>	<b>35 850</b>	<b>110.1%</b>	<b>11 658</b>	-	<b>(44.5%)</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>													
Operating Expenditure	36 200	36 200	8 041	22.2%	7 843	21.7%	8 062	22.3%	23 946	66.2%	5 136	-	57.0%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	1 295	-	7 974	-	503	-	9 772	-	539	35.4%	(6.7%)
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>36 200</b>	<b>36 200</b>	<b>9 336</b>	<b>25.8%</b>	<b>15 817</b>	<b>43.7%</b>	<b>8 565</b>	<b>23.7%</b>	<b>33 718</b>	<b>93.1%</b>	<b>5 675</b>	<b>288.3%</b>	<b>50.9%</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
Opening Cash Balance	(1 000)	(1 000)	-	-	6 886	-	2 530	-	-	-	906	-	-
Cash receipts by source	22 752	22 752	16 403	72.1%	13 461	59.2%	13 912	61.1%	43 775	192.4%	12 117	120.6%	14.8%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	917	-	864	-	491	-	2 272	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	9 961	9 961	1 984	19.9%	2 074	20.9%	2 623	26.4%	6 691	67.0%	5 246	201.2%	(49.5%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	11 721	11 721	10 475	89.4%	10 422	88.9%	10 651	90.9%	31 548	269.2%	6 864	157.8%	55.2%
Other receipts	-	-	3 027	-	101	-	137	-	3 265	-	8	2.5%	1 723.6%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	1 050	1 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	21 715	21 715	9 516	43.8%	17 817	82.0%	5 509	25.4%	32 842	151.2%	7 854	99.2%	(29.9%)
Employee related costs	10 495	10 495	3 958	37.7%	4 801	45.8%	4 408	42.9%	13 257	126.3%	2 990	86.3%	50.4%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	42	-	15	-	37	-	95	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	1 142	-	1 006	-	594	-	2 741	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other payments to service providers	8 049	8 049	1 618	20.1%	879	10.9%	3 222	40.0%	5 719	71.1%	4 223	111.0%	(23.7%)
Capital assets	387	387	1 309	338.6%	5 772	1 494.1%	503	130.0%	7 589	1 962.7%	539	558.3%	(6.7%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	39	-	27	-	39	-	105	-	75	-	(47.8%)
Other cash flows / payments	2 785	2 785	1 488	50.5%	5 312	190.7%	(8 384)	(121.5%)	3 335	119.8%	30	3.7%	(11 495.4%)
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>6 886</b>		<b>2 530</b>		<b>10 933</b>		<b>10 933</b>		<b>5 167</b>		

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Water</b>													
Operating Revenue	3 730	3 730	328	8.8%	480	12.9%	760	20.4%	1 568	42.0%	486	-	56.2%
Billed Service charges	1 851	1 851	328	17.7%	480	26.0%	760	41.1%	1 568	84.7%	486	-	56.2%
Transfers and subsidies	1 879	1 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	3 217	3 217	459	14.3%	380	11.8%	772	24.0%	1 611	50.1%	302	-	155.9%
Employee related costs	977	977	253	25.9%	269	27.5%	294	23.9%	755	77.3%	200	-	17.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 240	2 240	206	9.2%	111	5.0%	539	24.1%	856	38.2%	102	-	426.4%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>(131)</b>		<b>101</b>		<b>(12)</b>		<b>(43)</b>		<b>185</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>(131)</b>		<b>101</b>		<b>(12)</b>		<b>(43)</b>		<b>185</b>		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Electricity</b>													
Operating Revenue	7 759	7 759	1 245	16.1%	1 368	17.6%	1 498	19.3%	4 111	53.0%	1 116	-	34.1%
Billed Service charges	5 689	5 689	1 245	21.9%	1 368	24.0%	1 508	26.5%	4 122	72.5%	1 116	-	35.1%
Transfers and subsidies	2 070	2 070	-	-	-	-	(11)	(5%)	(11)	(5%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	6 962	6 962	1 556	22.4%	1 332	19.1%	1 028	14.8%	3 917	56.3%	1 003	-	2.5%
Employee related costs	528	528	151	29.7%	162	30.6%	143	27.1%	461	87.4%	145	-	(11.1%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	3 875	3 875	1 142	29.5%	1 006	26.0%	594	15.3%	2 741	70.7%	673	-	(11.8%)
Other expenditure	2 560	2 560	258	10.1%	165	6.4%	292	11.4%	714	27.9%	185	-	57.7%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>(311)</b>		<b>36</b>		<b>469</b>		<b>194</b>		<b>113</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>(311)</b>		<b>36</b>		<b>469</b>		<b>194</b>		<b>113</b>		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Waste Water Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	5 776	5 776	323	5.6%	408	7.1%	410	7.1%	1 141	19.7%	674	-	(39.2%)
Billed Service charges	2 878	2 878	410	14.3%	408	14.2%	410	14.3%	1 228	42.7%	674	-	(39.2%)
Transfers and subsidies	2 898	2 898	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	(88)	-	-	-	-	-	(88)	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	4 986	4 986	846	17.0%	839	16.8%	711	14.3%	2 395	48.0%	626	-	13.5%
Employee related costs	1 879	1 879	543	28.9%	567	30.2%	512	27.3%	1 623	86.4%	404	-	26.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 107	3 107	303	9.7%	271	8.7%	199	6.4%	773	24.9%	222	-	(10.4%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>790</b>	<b>790</b>	<b>(523)</b>		<b>(431)</b>		<b>(301)</b>		<b>(1 255)</b>		<b>48</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>790</b>	<b>790</b>	<b>(523)</b>		<b>(431)</b>		<b>(301)</b>		<b>(1 255)</b>		<b>48</b>		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Waste Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	186	13.8%	42	3.1%	51	3.8%	1 065	79.2%	1 344	18.9%	-	-
Electricity	134	16.2%	64	7.8%	52	6.2%	570	69.5%	819	11.5%	-	-
Property Rates	149	6.3%	132	5.5%	120	5.0%	1 976	83.1%	2 377	33.4%	-	-
Sanitation	37	4.9%	25	3.3%	25	3.3%	666	88.5%	753	10.6%	-	-
Refuse Removal	43	4.3%	32	3.2%	31	3.1%	891	89.4%	997	14.0%	-	-
Other	61	7.4%	44	5.3%	34	4.2%	685	83.1%	825	11.6%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>610</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>313</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>5 853</b>	<b>82.3%</b>	<b>7 115</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	14	4.2%	13	4.2%	13	4.0%	280	87.6%	320	4.5%	-	-
Business	164	9.7%	100	5.9%	95	5.6%	1 338	78.8%	1 698	23.9%	-	-
Households	362	7.7%	190	4.0%	184	3.9%	3 977	84.4%	4 712	66.2%	-	-
Other	69	18.0%	36	9.4%	21	5.5%	758	67.1%	885	5.4%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>610</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>313</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>5 853</b>	<b>82.3%</b>	<b>7 115</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	23	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	L. Nollnagel	053 991 3003
Financial Manager	S. J. van Schalkwyk	053 991 3003

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Khai-Ma(NC067)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	47 081	57 826	8 512	18.1%	3 937	8.4%	11 382	19.7%	23 830	41.2%	5 787	45.8%	96.7%	
Billed Property rates	2 019	8 509	8 528	422.5%	-	-	-	-	8 528	100.2%	-	487.4%	-	
Billed Service charges	8 711	12 680	2 720	31.2%	2 905	33.3%	3 054	24.1%	8 679	68.4%	2 561	106.4%	19.3%	
Other own revenue	36 352	36 637	(2 736)	(7.5%)	1 032	2.8%	8 327	22.7%	6 624	18.1%	3 226	1%	158.2%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	35 372	39 419	4 432	12.5%	4 509	12.7%	9 760	24.8%	18 702	47.4%	4 362	52.1%	123.7%	
Employee related costs	9 619	7 865	1 623	16.9%	1 739	18.1%	1 854	23.6%	5 216	66.3%	1 623	61.4%	14.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt	1 570	1 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	4 255	4 085	1 061	24.9%	587	13.8%	1 294	31.7%	2 943	72.0%	988	64.8%	31.0%	
Other expenditure	19 928	25 899	1 749	8.8%	2 183	11.0%	6 612	25.5%	10 544	40.7%	1 752	43.3%	277.5%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>11 709</b>	<b>18 407</b>	<b>4 080</b>		<b>(573)</b>		<b>1 621</b>		<b>5 128</b>		<b>1 424</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>11 709</b>	<b>18 407</b>	<b>4 080</b>		<b>(573)</b>		<b>1 621</b>		<b>5 128</b>		<b>1 424</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	12 138	12 138	755	6.2%	244	2.0%	5 790	47.7%	6 788	55.9%	29	1.6%	20 049.6%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	12 138	12 138	753	6.2%	244	2.0%	5 779	47.6%	6 775	55.8%	29	1.4%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	2	-	-	-	11	-	13	-	29	143.7%	(61.4%)
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	12 138	12 138	755	6.2%	244	2.0%	5 790	47.7%	6 788	55.9%	29	2.3%	20 049.6%
Water and Sanitation	8 332	8 332	180	2.2%	243	2.9%	5 682	68.2%	6 105	73.3%	-	1.1%	(100.0%)
Electricity	716	716	40	5.6%	-	-	-	-	40	5.6%	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	754	754	521	69.1%	1	0.1%	-	-	522	69.2%	-	-	-
Other	2 337	2 337	14	0.6%	-	-	108	4.6%	122	5.2%	29	46.2%	274.3%

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>													
Operating Revenue	47 081	57 826	8 512	18.1%	3 937	8.4%	11 382	19.7%	23 830	41.2%	5 787	45.8%	96.7%
Capital Revenue	12 138	12 138	755	6.2%	244	2.0%	5 790	47.7%	6 788	55.9%	29	1.6%	20 049.6%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>59 219</b>	<b>69 964</b>	<b>9 267</b>	<b>15.6%</b>	<b>4 180</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>17 171</b>	<b>24.5%</b>	<b>30 618</b>	<b>43.8%</b>	<b>5 815</b>	<b>34.4%</b>	<b>195.3%</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>													
Operating Expenditure	35 372	39 419	4 432	12.5%	4 509	12.7%	9 760	24.8%	18 702	47.4%	4 362	52.1%	123.7%
Capital Expenditure	12 138	12 138	755	6.2%	244	2.0%	5 790	47.7%	6 788	55.9%	29	2.3%	20 049.6%
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>47 510</b>	<b>51 557</b>	<b>5 187</b>	<b>10.9%</b>	<b>4 753</b>	<b>9.2%</b>	<b>15 550</b>	<b>30.2%</b>	<b>25 490</b>	<b>49.4%</b>	<b>4 391</b>	<b>35.2%</b>	<b>254.1%</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
<b>Opening Cash Balance</b>	(129)	(129)	(730)		27 977		41 470		(730)		12 346		
<b>Cash receipts by source</b>	44 459	44 459	20 340	45.7%	8 027	18.1%	29 791	67.0%	58 157	130.8%	9 162	83.3%	225.1%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	409	-	-	-	114	20.9%	523	69.2%	1 379	176.9%	(100.0%)
Service charges	8 375	8 375	2 261	27.0%	1 784	21.3%	1 754	20.9%	5 799	69.2%	4 616	38.2%	226.9%
Transfers (operational and capital)	35 382	35 382	9 500	26.9%	4 150	11.7%	15 088	42.6%	28 739	81.2%	4 616	38.2%	226.9%
Other receipts	702	702	1 670	237.9%	489	69.7%	527	75.0%	2 686	382.6%	547	80.8%	(3.7%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	6 500	-	1 603	-	12 308	-	20 410	-	2 620	-	369.7%
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	44 916	44 916	(8 367)	(18.6%)	(5 467)	(12.2%)	(16 848)	(37.5%)	(30 677)	(68.3%)	(7 549)	(8.0%)	122.5%
Employee related costs	9 549	9 549	(1 623)	(17.0%)	(1 739)	(18.2%)	(1 854)	(19.4%)	(5 216)	(54.6%)	(1 623)	(7.7%)	14.2%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	9 675	9 675	(6 611)	(68.3%)	(3 427)	(35.4%)	(8 497)	(87.8%)	(18 535)	(191.6%)	(3 624)	(11.7%)	122.2%
Capital assets	12 138	12 138	(100)	(0.8%)	(125)	(1.0%)	(6 493)	(53.5%)	(6 718)	(55.3%)	(56)	(1.5%)	11 563.3%
Repayment of borrowing	92	92	-	-	(176)	(190.9%)	-	-	(176)	(190.9%)	(194)	(66.7%)	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	13 461	13 461	(31)	(0.2%)	(276)	-	-	-	(31)	(0.2%)	(1 872)	-	(100.0%)
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>(586)</b>	<b>(586)</b>	<b>27 977</b>		<b>41 470</b>		<b>88 105</b>		<b>88 105</b>		<b>29 077</b>		

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Water</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	10 823	17 068	733	6.8%	992	9.2%	1 033	6.1%	2 758	16.2%	889	23.4%	16.2%
Billed Service charges	3 626	5 242	1 004	27.7%	1 246	34.4%	1 287	24.5%	3 537	67.5%	986	99.4%	30.5%
Transfers and subsidies	6 947	13 192	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	250	(1 367)	(271)	(108.6%)	(254)	(101.5%)	(254)	(18.6%)	(779)	(57.0%)	(97)	(132.0%)	161.5%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	3 915	4 032	429	11.0%	670	17.1%	962	23.9%	2 061	51.1%	753	56.9%	27.7%
Employee related costs	757	717	164	21.7%	181	23.9%	184	25.6%	529	73.8%	161	75.9%	14.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	765	765	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	1 150	1 285	191	16.6%	213	18.6%	507	39.5%	912	70.9%	388	72.4%	30.8%
Other expenditure	1 243	1 265	74	5.9%	276	22.2%	271	21.4%	621	49.1%	204	41.2%	32.6%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>6 908</b>	<b>13 036</b>	<b>304</b>		<b>322</b>		<b>71</b>		<b>697</b>		<b>135</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>6 908</b>	<b>13 036</b>	<b>304</b>		<b>322</b>		<b>71</b>		<b>697</b>		<b>135</b>		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Electricity</b>													
Operating Revenue	4 516	3 808	849	18.8%	787	17.4%	898	23.6%	2 534	66.5%	805	56.9%	11.6%
Billed Service charges	3 778	4 043	925	24.5%	866	22.9%	980	24.2%	2 771	68.5%	859	76.7%	14.1%
Transfers and subsidies	716	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	22	(277)	(76)	(347.5%)	(78)	(356.6%)	(82)	(29.5%)	(236)	(85.4%)	(54)	(759.5%)	51.0%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	3 644	3 642	1 000	27.5%	507	13.9%	904	24.8%	2 412	66.2%	755	62.2%	19.7%
Employee related costs	103	144	32	31.6%	34	32.9%	33	23.0%	99	49.0%	31	68.1%	6.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	80	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	2 752	2 800	870	31.6%	374	13.6%	787	28.1%	2 031	72.5%	600	69.1%	31.2%
Other expenditure	709	618	98	13.8%	99	14.0%	84	13.6%	282	45.6%	124	44.2%	(32.2%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>872</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>(152)</b>		<b>280</b>		<b>(6)</b>		<b>123</b>		<b>49</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>872</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>(152)</b>		<b>280</b>		<b>(6)</b>		<b>123</b>		<b>49</b>		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	2 046	714	172	8.4%	171	8.3%	166	23.3%	509	71.2%	164	30.4%	1.6%
Billed Service charges	601	1 726	415	69.0%	416	69.3%	411	23.8%	1 242	71.9%	386	199.9%	6.4%
Transfers and subsidies	1 385	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	60	(1 054)	(243)	(404.9%)	(246)	(409.3%)	(244)	(23.2%)	(733)	(69.5%)	(222)	(1 112.6%)	9.9%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	2 119	1 217	177	8.4%	207	9.8%	210	17.2%	594	48.8%	187	26.9%	12.2%
Employee related costs	746	657	153	20.5%	160	21.4%	170	25.9%	483	73.6%	152	74.7%	11.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	180	180	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 192	381	24	2.0%	47	3.9%	39	10.3%	110	29.0%	35	8.5%	13.9%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(73)</b>	<b>(503)</b>	<b>(6)</b>		<b>(36)</b>		<b>(43)</b>		<b>(85)</b>		<b>(23)</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(73)</b>	<b>(503)</b>	<b>(6)</b>		<b>(36)</b>		<b>(43)</b>		<b>(85)</b>		<b>(23)</b>		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Waste Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	744	644	123	16.5%	121	16.3%	124	19.2%	368	57.1%	111	75.5%	11.3%
Billed Service charges	694	1 663	375	54.0%	376	54.2%	377	22.7%	1 127	67.8%	330	256.2%	14.1%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	50	(1 019)	(252)	(503.7%)	(255)	(509.1%)	(253)	(24.8%)	(759)	(74.5%)	(219)	(1 316.0%)	15.4%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	1 939	1 568	180	9.3%	201	10.4%	221	14.1%	602	38.4%	194	34.4%	14.0%
Employee related costs	736	678	152	20.7%	157	21.3%	170	25.1%	480	70.8%	144	75.0%	18.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	445	445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	757	445	28	3.6%	44	5.8%	51	11.4%	122	27.4%	50	14.4%	7%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 195)</b>	<b>(924)</b>	<b>(57)</b>		<b>(80)</b>		<b>(97)</b>		<b>(234)</b>		<b>(83)</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 195)</b>	<b>(924)</b>	<b>(57)</b>		<b>(80)</b>		<b>(97)</b>		<b>(234)</b>		<b>(83)</b>		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days				31 - 60 Days				61 - 90 Days				Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>																		
Water	319	5.8%	318	5.8%	286	5.2%	4 545	83.1%	5 468	60.7%	2 412	44.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	66	29.2%	20	8.8%	15	6.9%	125	55.2%	226	2.5%	41	18.2%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	31	2.6%	17	1.5%	16	1.4%	1 108	94.5%	1 173	13.0%	152	13.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	88	8.6%	40	3.8%	36	3.5%	866	84.1%	1 030	11.4%	300	29.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	52	5.4%	35	3.7%	33	3.4%	838	87.5%	958	10.6%	399	41.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	1.7%	2	1.3%	36	21.1%	109	72.9%	149	1.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>558</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>7 591</b>	<b>84.3%</b>	<b>9 004</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>3 304</b>	<b>36.7%</b>						
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>																		
Government	16	2.9%	9	15.2%	8	13.9%	27	44.0%	61	7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	45	14.9%	15	5.8%	48	17.9%	158	59.4%	265	2.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	495	5.8%	405	4.8%	330	3.9%	7 298	85.6%	8 529	94.7%	3 304	38.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	1.7%	2	1.3%	36	21.1%	109	72.9%	149	1.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>558</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>432</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>422</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>7 591</b>	<b>84.3%</b>	<b>9 004</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>3 304</b>	<b>36.7%</b>						

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	162	51.2%	144	45.7%	9	2.7%	1	3%	316	13.1%
Auditor-General	79	3.8%	0	-	613	29.4%	1 396	66.9%	2 088	86.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>622</b>	<b>25.9%</b>	<b>1 397</b>	<b>58.1%</b>	<b>2 404</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	P J Baker	054 933 0066
Financial Manager	P J van der Merwe	054 933 0066

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Namakwa(DC6)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	102 033	102 033	14 671	14.4%	19 793	19.4%	10 322	10.1%	44 786	43.9%	7 768	-	-	32.9%
Billed Property rates	405	405	404	99.8%	-	-	-	-	404	99.8%	-	-	-	32.3%
Billed Service charges	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(34)	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	101 608	101 608	14 267	14.0%	19 793	19.5%	10 322	10.2%	44 382	43.7%	7 802	-	-	32.3%
Operating Expenditure	105 627	105 627	13 410	12.7%	17 622	16.7%	15 875	15.0%	46 908	44.4%	12 279	-	-	29.3%
Employee related costs	32 451	32 451	6 289	19.4%	6 767	20.9%	5 817	17.9%	18 873	58.2%	6 231	-	-	(6.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	160	160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	73 015	73 015	7 122	9.8%	10 855	14.9%	10 058	13.8%	28 035	38.4%	6 048	-	-	66.3%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(3 594)</b>	<b>(3 594)</b>	<b>1 261</b>		<b>2 170</b>		<b>(5 553)</b>		<b>(2 122)</b>		<b>(4 512)</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(3 594)</b>	<b>(3 594)</b>	<b>1 261</b>		<b>2 170</b>		<b>(5 553)</b>		<b>(2 122)</b>		<b>(4 512)</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Source of Finance	1 837	1 837	25	1.3%	24	1.3%	97	5.3%	146	8.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	1 837	1 837	25	1.3%	24	1.3%	97	5.3%	146	8.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	1 837	1 837	30	1.6%	24	1.3%	97	5.3%	152	8.3%	85	-	-	15.0%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 837	1 837	30	1.6%	24	1.3%	97	5.3%	152	8.3%	85	-	-	15.0%

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>														
Operating Revenue	102 033	102 033	14 671	14.4%	19 793	19.4%	10 322	10.1%	44 786	43.9%	7 768	-	-	32.9%
Capital Revenue	1 837	1 837	25	1.3%	24	1.3%	97	5.3%	146	8.0%	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>103 870</b>	<b>103 870</b>	<b>14 696</b>	<b>14.1%</b>	<b>19 817</b>	<b>19.1%</b>	<b>10 419</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>44 932</b>	<b>43.3%</b>	<b>7 768</b>			<b>34.1%</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	105 627	105 627	13 410	12.7%	17 622	16.7%	15 875	15.0%	46 908	44.4%	12 279	-	-	29.3%
Capital Expenditure	1 837	1 837	30	1.6%	24	1.3%	97	5.3%	152	8.3%	85	-	-	15.0%
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>107 464</b>	<b>107 464</b>	<b>13 441</b>	<b>12.5%</b>	<b>17 646</b>	<b>16.4%</b>	<b>15 972</b>	<b>14.9%</b>	<b>47 059</b>	<b>43.8%</b>	<b>12 364</b>			<b>29.2%</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	4 799	-	3 780	-	4 270	-	4 799	-	3 723	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	103	103	25 199	24 554.8%	23 726	23 119.5%	21 916	21 355.3%	70 841	69 029.7%	18 917	-	-	15.9%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	91	91	14 954	16 508.1%	19 054	21 033.9%	13 479	14 879.6%	47 488	52 421.6%	5 058	-	-	166.5%
Other receipts	12	12	3 970	34 139.4%	3 469	29 830.7%	1 121	9 638.2%	8 559	73 608.2%	15 000	-	-	(92.6%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	6 275	-	1 203	-	7 316	-	14 794	-	(1 465)	-	-	(599.4%)
Cash payments by type	106	106	26 218	24 681.8%	23 236	21 874.8%	16 643	15 667.9%	66 097	62 224.5%	11 814	-	-	40.9%
Employee related costs	32	32	6 289	19 380.5%	6 767	20 856.1%	5 817	17 925.7%	18 873	58 162.4%	6 231	-	-	(6.7%)
Grant and subsidies	25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	49	49	14 104	28 864.4%	15 388	31 491.5%	9 680	19 810.6%	39 173	80 166.5%	5 018	-	-	92.9%
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	4 551	-	-	-	-	-	4 551	-	38	-	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	1 274	-	1 081	-	1 146	-	3 501	-	527	-	-	117.6%
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>(4)</b>	<b>3 780</b>		<b>4 270</b>		<b>9 542</b>		<b>9 542</b>		<b>10 826</b>			

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Water</b>														
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	565	565	1	.1%	2	.3%	8	1.4%	11	1.9%	1	-	-	909.4%
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	565	565	1	.1%	2	.3%	8	1.4%	11	1.9%	1	-	-	909.4%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(565)</b>	<b>(565)</b>	<b>(1)</b>		<b>(2)</b>		<b>(8)</b>		<b>(11)</b>		<b>(1)</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(565)</b>	<b>(565)</b>	<b>(1)</b>		<b>(2)</b>		<b>(8)</b>		<b>(11)</b>		<b>(1)</b>			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Electricity</b>													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6)	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	765	765	31	4.0%	31	4.0%	31	4.1%	93	12.1%	19	-	65.0%
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	765	765	31	4.0%	31	4.0%	31	4.1%	93	12.1%	19	-	65.0%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(765)	(765)	(31)		(31)		(31)		(93)		(25)		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(765)	(765)	(31)		(31)		(31)		(93)		(25)		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	460	460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	460	460	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(460)	(460)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(460)	(460)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Waste Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	84	2.8%	73	2.5%	64	2.1%	2 767	92.6%	2 988	100.0%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>2 767</b>	<b>92.6%</b>	<b>2 988</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	23	1.1%	23	1.1%	24	1.2%	2 039	96.6%	2 110	70.6%	-	-
Business	42	8.3%	48	8.0%	32	6.3%	389	77.3%	503	16.8%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	19	5.1%	10	2.5%	8	2.0%	330	90.3%	375	12.5%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>2 767</b>	<b>92.6%</b>	<b>2 988</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	5	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr J Loubser	027 712 8000
Financial Manager	B Farmer	027 712 8000

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue



**Northern Cape: Ubuntu(NC071)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	43 083	43 083	13 045	30.3%	6 266	14.5%	19 717	45.8%	39 028	90.6%	6 804	79.7%	189.8%	
Billed Property rates	3 750	3 750	2 808	74.9%	105	2.8%	5 294	141.2%	8 207	218.8%	15	297.0%	35 957.5%	
Billed Service charges	13 437	13 437	2 818	21.0%	3 674	27.3%	4 900	36.5%	11 392	84.8%	4 026	62.0%	21.7%	
Other own revenue	25 897	25 897	7 420	28.7%	2 488	9.6%	9 522	36.8%	19 430	75.0%	2 763	52.9%	244.6%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	43 083	43 083	9 530	22.1%	10 624	24.7%	8 026	18.6%	28 179	65.4%	5 794	43.5%	38.5%	
Employee related costs	18 406	18 406	2 614	14.2%	3 857	21.0%	4 370	23.7%	10 842	58.9%	1 328	46.7%	229.0%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure	6 280	6 280	2 457	39.1%	1 354	21.6%	1 925	30.6%	5 735	91.3%	865	52.1%	122.5%	
Other expenditure	18 397	18 397	4 459	24.2%	5 413	29.4%	1 731	9.4%	11 602	63.1%	3 601	38.6%	(81.9%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	<b>3 515</b>		<b>(4 357)</b>		<b>11 691</b>		<b>10 849</b>		<b>1 010</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	<b>3 515</b>		<b>(4 357)</b>		<b>11 691</b>		<b>10 849</b>		<b>1 010</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Source of Finance</b>	7 881	7 881	529	6.7%	2 133	27.1%	206	2.6%	2 868	36.4%	5 007	41.9%	(95.9%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	6 911	6 911	394	5.7%	774	11.2%	16	2%	1 184	17.1%	4 789	53.2%	(99.7%)	
Other	970	970	136	14.0%	1 359	140.1%	190	19.6%	1 684	173.6%	218	5.7%	(12.9%)	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	8 995	8 995	426	4.7%	2 133	23.7%	371	4.1%	2 929	32.6%	5 007	43.1%	(92.6%)	
Water and Sanitation	4 131	4 131	174	4.2%	78	1.9%	18	4%	270	6.5%	4 142	53.8%	(99.6%)	
Electricity	-	-	241	-	294	-	-	-	535	-	329	63.4%	(100.0%)	
Housing	1 862	1 862	7	4%	-	-	-	-	7	4%	-	4.7%	-	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	1 200	1 200	3	3%	191	15.9%	160	13.3%	354	29.5%	536	61.0%	(70.2%)	
Other	1 802	1 802	-	-	1 570	87.1%	194	10.8%	1 764	97.9%	-	-	(100.0%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>														
Operating Revenue	43 083	43 083	13 045	30.3%	6 266	14.5%	19 717	45.8%	39 028	90.6%	6 804	79.7%	189.8%	
Capital Revenue	7 881	7 881	529	6.7%	2 133	27.1%	206	2.6%	2 868	36.4%	5 007	41.9%	(95.9%)	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>50 964</b>	<b>50 964</b>	<b>13 574</b>	<b>26.6%</b>	<b>8 399</b>	<b>16.5%</b>	<b>19 923</b>	<b>39.1%</b>	<b>41 896</b>	<b>82.2%</b>	<b>11 811</b>	<b>69.7%</b>	<b>68.7%</b>	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	43 083	43 083	9 530	22.1%	10 624	24.7%	8 026	18.6%	28 179	65.4%	5 794	43.5%	38.5%	
Capital Expenditure	8 995	8 995	426	4.7%	2 133	23.7%	371	4.1%	2 929	32.6%	5 007	43.1%	(92.6%)	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>52 078</b>	<b>52 078</b>	<b>9 955</b>	<b>19.1%</b>	<b>12 756</b>	<b>24.5%</b>	<b>8 397</b>	<b>16.1%</b>	<b>31 109</b>	<b>59.7%</b>	<b>10 801</b>	<b>43.4%</b>	<b>(22.3%)</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
<b>Opening Cash Balance</b>	-	-	99		(959)		(3 996)		99		(1 285)			
<b>Cash receipts by source</b>	45 994	45 994	8 105	17.6%	9 868	21.5%	18 618	40.5%	36 591	79.6%	10 437	80.9%	78.4%	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	983	983	-	-	454	46.2%	-	-	454	46.2%	-	100.0%	-	
Service charges	10 152	10 152	5 369	52.9%	4 255	41.9%	13 659	134.6%	23 284	229.4%	2 867	72.7%	376.4%	
Transfers (operational and capital)	19 341	19 341	5 828	30.1%	1 966	10.2%	7 412	38.3%	15 206	78.6%	3 847	90.8%	92.7%	
Other receipts	16 015	16 015	3 306	20.6%	3 470	21.7%	271	1.7%	7 047	44.0%	4 324	65.8%	(93.7%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(496)	(496)	(6 397)	1 288.8%	(278)	56.0%	(2 724)	548.8%	(9 399)	1 893.5%	(601)	58.1%	353.3%	
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	45 994	45 994	9 163	19.9%	12 905	28.1%	10 821	23.5%	32 889	71.5%	11 944	84.0%	(9.4%)	
Employee related costs	16 862	16 862	2 414	14.3%	3 656	21.7%	5 806	34.4%	11 876	70.4%	4 071	71.9%	42.6%	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	194	-	194	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	7 800	7 800	3 446	44.2%	4 696	60.2%	3 642	46.7%	11 783	151.1%	1 838	95.6%	98.2%	
Capital assets	6 911	6 911	699	10.1%	510	7.4%	304	4.4%	1 513	21.9%	5 007	73.5%	(93.9%)	
Repayment of borrowing	475	475	-	-	45	9.5%	68	14.3%	113	23.8%	45	72.7%	50.0%	
Other cash flows / payments	13 946	13 946	2 604	18.7%	3 997	28.7%	808	5.8%	7 410	53.1%	983	102.5%	(17.8%)	
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	-	-	(959)		(3 996)		3 801		3 801		(2 792)			

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>Water</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	3 255	3 255	833	25.6%	1 113	34.2%	1 491	45.8%	3 437	105.6%	1 304	68.8%	14.3%	
Billed Service charges	3 234	3 234	831	25.7%	1 112	34.4%	1 488	46.0%	3 431	106.1%	1 302	68.9%	14.3%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	21	21	1	6.0%	1	4.7%	3	15.1%	5	25.8%	3	33.4%	21.5%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	2 650	2 650	402	22.7%	551	20.8%	992	37.4%	2 145	80.9%	347	42.5%	185.4%	
Employee related costs	731	731	101	13.9%	151	20.7%	236	32.2%	488	66.8%	63	47.5%	272.0%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	430	430	87	20.1%	129	30.0%	93	21.7%	309	71.9%	145	62.5%	(35.6%)	
Other expenditure	1 489	1 489	414	27.8%	271	18.2%	663	44.5%	1 348	90.5%	139	37.0%	376.1%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>605</b>	<b>605</b>	<b>230</b>		<b>562</b>		<b>500</b>		<b>1 292</b>		<b>957</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>605</b>	<b>605</b>	<b>230</b>		<b>562</b>		<b>500</b>		<b>1 292</b>		<b>957</b>			

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Electricity</b>													
Operating Revenue	6 028	6 028	1 189	19.7%	1 367	22.7%	2 261	37.5%	4 817	79.9%	1 521	58.3%	48.6%
Billed Service charges	5 840	5 840	1 188	20.3%	1 365	23.4%	2 258	38.7%	4 811	82.4%	1 519	58.9%	48.7%
Transfers and subsidies	188	188	1	5%	2	1.1%	3	1.7%	6	3.2%	2	4.5%	35.2%
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	8 114	8 114	2 675	33.0%	1 616	19.9%	2 436	30.0%	6 727	82.9%	808	47.3%	201.5%
Employee related costs	976	976	129	13.2%	180	18.4%	175	18.0%	484	49.6%	77	43.6%	128.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	5 850	5 850	2 370	40.5%	1 225	20.9%	1 831	31.3%	5 426	92.8%	720	51.4%	154.3%
Other expenditure	1 288	1 288	176	13.7%	211	16.4%	429	33.3%	817	63.4%	11	30.4%	3 759.7%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(2 086)</b>	<b>(2 086)</b>	<b>(1 486)</b>		<b>(249)</b>		<b>(175)</b>		<b>(1 910)</b>		<b>713</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(2 086)</b>	<b>(2 086)</b>	<b>(1 486)</b>		<b>(249)</b>		<b>(175)</b>		<b>(1 910)</b>		<b>713</b>		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	2 238	2 238	410	18.3%	621	27.7%	604	27.0%	1 634	73.0%	607	59.3%	(5%)
Billed Service charges	2 238	2 238	410	18.3%	621	27.7%	604	27.0%	1 634	73.0%	607	59.3%	(5%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	3 711	3 711	545	14.7%	740	19.9%	810	21.8%	2 095	56.4%	2 025	76.8%	(60.0%)
Employee related costs	1 597	1 597	323	20.2%	454	28.5%	449	28.1%	1 227	76.8%	196	52.7%	129.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2 114	2 114	222	10.5%	286	13.5%	360	17.0%	868	41.1%	1 829	95.6%	(80.3%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 474)</b>	<b>(1 474)</b>	<b>(135)</b>		<b>(119)</b>		<b>(206)</b>		<b>(460)</b>		<b>(1 418)</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 474)</b>	<b>(1 474)</b>	<b>(135)</b>		<b>(119)</b>		<b>(206)</b>		<b>(460)</b>		<b>(1 418)</b>		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Waste Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	2 126	2 126	389	18.3%	576	27.1%	550	25.9%	1 515	71.3%	599	61.3%	(8.1%)
Billed Service charges	2 126	2 126	389	18.3%	576	27.1%	550	25.9%	1 515	71.3%	599	61.3%	(8.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	2 670	2 670	377	14.1%	526	19.7%	489	18.3%	1 392	52.1%	1 949	92.1%	(74.9%)
Employee related costs	1 098	1 098	159	14.5%	201	18.4%	137	12.5%	497	45.3%	90	43.9%	52.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 572	1 572	218	13.9%	324	20.6%	352	22.4%	894	56.9%	1 859	121.8%	(81.1%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(544)</b>	<b>(544)</b>	<b>11</b>		<b>51</b>		<b>62</b>		<b>123</b>		<b>(1 350)</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(544)</b>	<b>(544)</b>	<b>11</b>		<b>51</b>		<b>62</b>		<b>123</b>		<b>(1 350)</b>		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	196	3.3%	237	4.0%	415	7.0%	5 080	85.7%	5 928	26.4%	-	-
Electricity	115	7.0%	64	3.9%	115	7.0%	1 344	82.0%	1 638	7.8%	-	-
Property Rates	151	2.9%	125	2.4%	82	1.6%	4 942	93.2%	5 301	25.4%	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	241	3.0%	219	2.7%	224	2.8%	7 315	91.5%	7 999	38.3%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>703</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>837</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>18 681</b>	<b>89.5%</b>	<b>20 866</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	29	6.4%	8	1.7%	8	1.8%	412	90.2%	457	2.2%	-	-
Business	295	6.5%	162	4.1%	185	4.7%	3 376	84.7%	3 918	18.8%	-	-
Households	385	2.5%	446	2.9%	598	3.9%	13 774	90.6%	15 204	72.9%	-	-
Other	34	2.6%	30	2.3%	45	3.5%	1 179	91.6%	1 287	6.2%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>703</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>3.1%</b>	<b>837</b>	<b>4.0%</b>	<b>18 681</b>	<b>89.5%</b>	<b>20 866</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr M F Fillis	053 621 0026*201
Financial Manager	Levana Phealajies	053 621 0026*201

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Umsobomvu(NC072)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
Operating Revenue	65 146	66 201	23 238	35.7%	17 093	26.2%	13 749	20.8%	54 080	81.7%	18 379	87.0%	(25.2%)
Billed Property rates	3 451	4 286	2 424	70.2%	455	13.2%	450	10.5%	3 329	77.7%	400	86.6%	12.7%
Billed Service charges	31 888	31 729	8 094	25.4%	7 341	23.0%	7 068	22.3%	22 503	70.9%	7 136	77.4%	(1.0%)
Other own revenue	29 806	30 187	12 720	42.7%	9 297	31.2%	6 231	20.6%	28 248	93.6%	10 844	98.4%	(42.5%)
Operating Expenditure	65 146	66 201	14 958	23.0%	14 794	22.7%	14 145	21.4%	43 897	66.3%	11 752	60.6%	20.4%
Employee related costs	26 515	25 137	6 212	23.4%	6 380	24.1%	6 871	27.3%	19 462	77.4%	5 941	72.7%	15.7%
Bad and doubtful debt	3 944	5 100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	10 619	10 619	3 036	28.6%	2 026	19.1%	1 858	17.5%	6 920	65.2%	1 711	68.8%	8.6%
Other expenditure	24 068	25 545	5 710	23.7%	6 388	26.5%	5 417	21.4%	17 515	69.1%	4 100	57.0%	32.9%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 280</b>		<b>2 300</b>		<b>(397)</b>		<b>10 183</b>		<b>6 628</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 280</b>		<b>2 300</b>		<b>(397)</b>		<b>10 183</b>		<b>6 628</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
Source of Finance	44 527	22 930	42	1.1%	-	-	4 924	21.5%	4 966	21.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	320	42	-	-	-	50	15.7%	92	28.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	44 527	22 610	-	-	-	-	4 873	21.6%	4 873	21.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	44 527	22 930	42	1.1%	-	-	4 924	21.5%	4 966	21.7%	850	28.9%	479.0%
Water and Sanitation	44 177	19 293	-	-	-	-	4 873	25.3%	4 873	25.3%	850	30.4%	473.0%
Electricity	350	3 317	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	320	42	-	-	-	50	15.7%	92	28.9%	-	-	(100.0%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>													
Operating Revenue	65 146	66 201	23 238	35.7%	17 093	26.2%	13 749	20.8%	54 080	81.7%	18 379	87.0%	(25.2%)
Capital Revenue	44 527	22 930	42	1.1%	-	-	4 924	21.5%	4 966	21.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>109 673</b>	<b>89 131</b>	<b>23 280</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>17 093</b>	<b>19.2%</b>	<b>18 672</b>	<b>20.9%</b>	<b>59 046</b>	<b>66.2%</b>	<b>18 379</b>	<b>58.3%</b>	<b>1.6%</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>													
Operating Expenditure	65 146	66 201	14 958	23.0%	14 794	22.7%	14 145	21.4%	43 897	66.3%	11 752	60.6%	20.4%
Capital Expenditure	44 527	22 930	42	1.1%	-	-	4 924	21.5%	4 966	21.7%	850	28.9%	479.0%
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>109 673</b>	<b>89 131</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>13.7%</b>	<b>14 794</b>	<b>16.6%</b>	<b>19 069</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>48 863</b>	<b>54.8%</b>	<b>12 602</b>	<b>50.2%</b>	<b>51.3%</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2010/11										2009/10		Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	1 302	-	4 437	-	10 482	-	1 302	-	(1 706)	-	-
Cash receipts by source	85 038	93 761	24 545	28.9%	27 113	31.9%	29 345	31.3%	81 003	86.4%	38 629	113.7%	(24.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	3 451	3 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	32 041	35 342	6 401	20.4%	9 136	28.5%	7 981	22.4%	23 719	67.1%	8 145	77.9%	(2.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	46 341	48 547	11 799	25.5%	8 439	18.2%	16 564	34.1%	36 802	75.8%	24 948	124.1%	(33.6%)
Other receipts	3 205	5 920	6 117	190.8%	9 518	297.0%	4 767	80.5%	20 402	344.6%	5 513	290.1%	(13.5%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	28	-	20	-	32	-	81	-	23	-	43.0%
Cash payments by type	85 039	66 201	21 410	25.2%	21 068	24.8%	25 462	38.5%	67 940	102.6%	27 815	98.7%	(8.5%)
Employee related costs	27 937	26 775	6 212	22.2%	6 380	22.8%	6 871	25.7%	19 462	72.7%	5 941	66.3%	15.7%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	10 619	10 619	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	25 208	28 807	8 502	33.7%	8 125	32.2%	6 998	24.3%	23 626	82.0%	5 594	65.5%	25.1%
Capital assets	19 893	-	42	2%	-	-	3 568	-	3 610	-	3 139	64.7%	13.7%
Repayment of borrowing	1 082	-	244	22.6%	289	26.7%	276	-	809	-	217	38.1%	27.2%
Other cash flows / payments	300	-	6 410	2 136.6%	6 274	2 091.4%	7 749	-	20 433	-	12 924	761.8%	(40.6%)
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>27 559</b>	<b>4 437</b>		<b>10 482</b>		<b>14 364</b>		<b>14 364</b>		<b>9 106</b>		

**Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2010/11										2009/10		Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Water</b>													
Operating Revenue	8 496	8 381	1 828	21.5%	2 103	24.7%	1 977	23.6%	5 907	70.5%	1 295	70.4%	52.6%
Billed Service charges	1 686	1 718	1 710	22.2%	1 926	25.1%	1 841	25.2%	5 477	74.8%	1 162	70.0%	58.4%
Transfers and subsidies	489	489	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	321	573	118	36.8%	176	55.0%	136	23.8%	430	75.1%	134	77.6%	2.0%
Operating Expenditure	7 884	8 042	1 371	17.4%	1 450	18.4%	1 631	20.3%	4 451	55.4%	1 435	49.7%	13.6%
Employee related costs	2 450	2 355	510	20.8%	547	22.3%	692	29.4%	1 750	74.3%	544	72.1%	27.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 384	1 636	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	267	267	42	15.7%	30	11.0%	90	33.8%	162	60.5%	51	57.8%	77.8%
Other expenditure	3 783	3 783	819	21.6%	873	23.1%	848	22.4%	2 540	67.1%	840	55.8%	1.0%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>457</b>		<b>653</b>		<b>346</b>		<b>1 456</b>		<b>(140)</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>457</b>		<b>653</b>		<b>346</b>		<b>1 456</b>		<b>(140)</b>		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>Electricity</b>														
Operating Revenue	15 718	15 857	4 240	27.0%	3 138	20.0%	3 297	20.8%	10 675	67.3%	3 001	73.1%	9.8%	
Billed Service charges	15 414	15 414	4 005	26.0%	2 990	19.4%	3 041	19.7%	10 036	65.1%	2 895	72.7%	5.1%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	304	443	235	77.3%	148	48.6%	256	57.8%	639	144.2%	107	86.8%	139.8%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	13 233	13 421	3 391	25.6%	2 430	18.4%	2 369	17.6%	8 190	61.0%	2 264	62.9%	4.6%	
Employee related costs	889	891	232	26.1%	223	25.1%	263	31.7%	739	82.9%	234	74.1%	21.0%	
Bad and doubtful debt	637	776	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	10 352	10 352	2 994	28.9%	1 997	19.3%	1 768	17.1%	6 759	65.3%	1 660	69.1%	6.5%	
Other expenditure	1 355	1 402	164	12.1%	210	15.5%	319	22.7%	693	49.4%	370	53.3%	(14.0%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 486</b>	<b>2 436</b>	<b>849</b>		<b>708</b>		<b>928</b>		<b>2 485</b>		<b>738</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 486</b>	<b>2 436</b>	<b>849</b>		<b>708</b>		<b>928</b>		<b>2 485</b>		<b>738</b>			

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>														
Operating Revenue	4 978	5 010	1 248	25.1%	1 276	25.6%	1 278	25.5%	3 803	75.9%	1 201	68.5%	6.4%	
Billed Service charges	4 830	4 761	1 193	24.7%	1 198	24.8%	1 217	25.6%	3 608	75.8%	1 146	74.9%	6.1%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	148	249	55	37.3%	78	52.9%	61	24.6%	195	78.1%	55	71.7%	12.2%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	3 696	3 746	606	16.4%	630	17.0%	720	19.2%	1 956	52.2%	717	49.8%	.5%	
Employee related costs	1 950	1 891	506	25.9%	517	26.5%	546	28.9%	1 568	82.9%	515	72.2%	5.9%	
Bad and doubtful debt	869	971	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	876	884	100	11.4%	113	12.9%	174	19.7%	388	43.9%	202	43.6%	(13.5%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 283</b>	<b>1 263</b>	<b>643</b>		<b>646</b>		<b>558</b>		<b>1 847</b>		<b>484</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 283</b>	<b>1 263</b>	<b>643</b>		<b>646</b>		<b>558</b>		<b>1 847</b>		<b>484</b>			

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>Waste Management</b>														
Operating Revenue	4 057	4 190	1 012	24.9%	1 046	25.8%	1 040	24.8%	3 098	73.9%	994	75.1%	4.6%	
Billed Service charges	3 905	3 914	966	24.7%	980	25.1%	991	25.3%	2 937	75.0%	951	74.8%	4.2%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	152	276	46	30.2%	66	43.1%	49	17.7%	160	58.2%	43	83.1%	13.3%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	3 769	3 908	680	18.0%	700	18.6%	792	20.3%	2 172	55.6%	573	39.8%	38.2%	
Employee related costs	2 611	2 625	603	23.1%	611	23.4%	733	27.9%	1 947	74.2%	556	50.3%	31.8%	
Bad and doubtful debt	711	838	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	448	445	77	17.2%	89	20.0%	59	13.2%	225	50.7%	17	38.4%	247.0%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>332</b>		<b>346</b>		<b>248</b>		<b>925</b>		<b>420</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>288</b>	<b>282</b>	<b>332</b>		<b>346</b>		<b>248</b>		<b>925</b>		<b>420</b>			

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	253	1.1%	517	2.2%	520	2.2%	21 852	94.4%	23 141	36.2%	-	-
Electricity	799	20.8%	300	7.8%	157	4.1%	2 584	63.3%	3 841	6.0%	-	-
Property Rates	(74)	(1.3%)	206	3.6%	54	9%	5 602	96.8%	5 787	9.1%	-	-
Sanitation	309	3.2%	214	2.2%	190	2.0%	8 909	92.6%	9 621	15.1%	-	-
Refuse Removal	43	3%	184	1.2%	173	1.2%	14 664	97.3%	15 065	23.6%	-	-
Other	15	2%	64	1.0%	62	1.0%	6 279	97.8%	6 420	10.1%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 345</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>1 485</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>1 155</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>59 891</b>	<b>93.8%</b>	<b>63 877</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	162	48.2%	101	29.9%	41	12.1%	33	9.7%	336	5%	-	-
Business	534	16.1%	343	10.4%	81	2.4%	2 350	71.1%	3 308	5.2%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	649	1.1%	1 041	1.7%	1 033	1.7%	57 509	95.5%	60 232	94.3%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 345</b>	<b>2.1%</b>	<b>1 485</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>1 155</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>59 891</b>	<b>93.8%</b>	<b>63 877</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Amos China Mpela	051 753 0777
Financial Manager	Dione Timotheus Vreugde	051 753 0777

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Emthanjeni(NC073)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	144 259	144 259	37 532	26.0%	32 099	22.3%	33 198	23.0%	102 829	71.3%	38 040	75.8%	(12.7%)	
Billed Property rates	16 123	16 123	5 615	34.8%	2 512	15.6%	2 102	13.0%	10 229	63.4%	2 115	64.9%	(7%)	
Billed Service charges	61 550	61 550	15 561	25.3%	14 534	23.6%	15 218	24.7%	45 314	73.6%	13 763	68.1%	10.6%	
Other own revenue	66 586	66 586	16 356	24.6%	15 053	22.6%	15 878	23.8%	47 287	71.0%	22 162	85.8%	(28.4%)	
Operating Expenditure	158 966	158 966	30 784	19.4%	30 364	19.1%	31 396	19.7%	92 543	58.2%	27 403	54.1%	14.6%	
Employee related costs	47 341	47 341	11 146	23.5%	11 994	25.3%	11 761	24.8%	34 901	73.7%	10 478	74.3%	12.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt	7 313	7 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.1%	
Bulk purchases	26 821	26 821	9 283	34.6%	5 203	19.4%	5 088	19.0%	19 574	73.0%	4 016	68.2%	26.7%	
Other expenditure	77 491	77 491	10 355	13.4%	13 167	17.0%	14 546	18.8%	38 068	49.1%	12 909	44.2%	12.7%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(14 708)</b>	<b>(14 708)</b>	<b>6 748</b>		<b>1 736</b>		<b>1 802</b>		<b>10 286</b>		<b>10 637</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(14 708)</b>	<b>(14 708)</b>	<b>6 748</b>		<b>1 736</b>		<b>1 802</b>		<b>10 286</b>		<b>10 637</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
Source of Finance	26 459	26 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	9 500	9 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	10 110	10 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	6 849	6 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	26 459	26 459	2 428	9.2%	2 164	8.2%	3 281	12.4%	7 873	29.8%	5 730	51.6%	(42.7%)
Water and Sanitation	9 371	9 371	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	882	882	2 428	15.0%	2 164	13.4%	3 281	20.2%	7 873	48.6%	5 730	51.6%	(42.7%)
Other	16 206	16 206	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>													
Operating Revenue	144 259	144 259	37 532	26.0%	32 099	22.3%	33 198	23.0%	102 829	71.3%	38 040	75.8%	(12.7%)
Capital Revenue	26 459	26 459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>170 718</b>	<b>170 718</b>	<b>37 532</b>	<b>22.0%</b>	<b>32 099</b>	<b>18.8%</b>	<b>33 198</b>	<b>19.4%</b>	<b>102 829</b>	<b>60.2%</b>	<b>38 040</b>	<b>75.8%</b>	<b>(12.3%)</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>													
Operating Expenditure	158 966	158 966	30 784	19.4%	30 364	19.1%	31 396	19.7%	92 543	58.2%	27 403	54.1%	14.6%
Capital Expenditure	26 459	26 459	2 428	9.2%	2 164	8.2%	3 281	12.4%	7 873	29.8%	5 730	51.6%	(42.7%)
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>185 425</b>	<b>185 425</b>	<b>33 211</b>	<b>17.9%</b>	<b>32 528</b>	<b>17.5%</b>	<b>34 677</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>100 416</b>	<b>54.2%</b>	<b>33 133</b>	<b>53.7%</b>	<b>4.7%</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
Opening Cash Balance	1 643	1 643	1 792		3 160		1 499		1 792		15 430		
Cash receipts by source	153 748	153 748	32 153	20.9%	28 685	18.7%	40 098	26.1%	100 935	65.6%	38 040	75.8%	5.4%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	16 125	16 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	61 548	61 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	54 732	54 732	12 582	23.0%	9 777	17.9%	10 259	18.7%	32 618	59.6%	9 952	87.5%	3.1%
Other receipts	11 843	11 843	24 921	210.4%	22 257	187.9%	22 938	193.7%	70 117	592.1%	28 088	71.2%	(18.3%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	9 500	9 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(5 350)	-	(3 350)	-	6 900	-	(1 799)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	154 029	154 029	30 784	20.0%	30 346	19.7%	31 396	20.4%	92 526	60.1%	27 403	81.6%	14.6%
Employee related costs	47 340	47 340	10 401	22.0%	11 222	23.7%	10 887	23.0%	32 511	68.7%	9 613	68.8%	13.3%
Grant and subsidies	22 704	22 704	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	26 820	26 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	47 760	47 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	7 450	7 450	1 057	14.2%	1 541	20.7%	865	11.6%	3 463	46.5%	5 738	108.5%	(84.9%)
Repayment of borrowing	1 955	1 955	1 020	52.2%	19	1.0%	636	32.5%	1 675	85.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	18 306	-	17 564	-	19 008	-	54 678	-	12 053	85.9%	57.7%
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>1 362</b>	<b>1 362</b>	<b>3 160</b>		<b>1 499</b>		<b>10 201</b>		<b>10 201</b>		<b>26 067</b>		

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Water</b>													
Operating Revenue	15 727	15 727	4 556	29.0%	4 536	28.8%	4 802	30.5%	13 894	88.3%	3 833	57.8%	25.3%
Billed Service charges	13 120	13 120	3 323	25.3%	3 661	27.9%	4 118	31.4%	11 103	84.6%	3 774	70.7%	9.1%
Transfers and subsidies	2 427	2 427	1 161	47.8%	800	33.0%	600	24.7%	2 561	105.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	180	180	73	40.3%	75	41.6%	83	46.1%	230	128.0%	59	79.9%	40.2%
Operating Expenditure	8 422	8 422	881	10.5%	1 923	22.8%	1 170	13.9%	3 975	47.2%	1 231	35.9%	(5.0%)
Employee related costs	1 195	1 195	307	25.7%	392	32.8%	280	23.5%	980	82.0%	272	74.7%	3.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 123	1 123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5%
Bulk purchases	680	680	197	29.0%	255	37.5%	220	32.3%	672	98.9%	203	108.1%	8.5%
Other expenditure	5 425	5 425	377	6.9%	1 276	23.5%	670	12.4%	2 323	42.8%	757	31.8%	(11.5%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>7 305</b>	<b>7 305</b>	<b>3 675</b>		<b>2 613</b>		<b>3 631</b>		<b>9 920</b>		<b>2 602</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>7 305</b>	<b>7 305</b>	<b>3 675</b>		<b>2 613</b>		<b>3 631</b>		<b>9 920</b>		<b>2 602</b>		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter			Third Quarter			Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
<b>Electricity</b>																
Operating Revenue	45 310	45 310	11 824	26.1%	10 441	23.0%	10 243	22.6%	32 508	71.7%	9 295	60.5%	10.2%			
Billed Service charges	31 555	31 555	7 961	25.2%	6 579	20.8%	6 945	22.0%	21 484	68.1%	6 074	44.0%	14.3%			
Transfers and subsidies	13 483	13 483	1 065	7.9%	852	6.3%	643	4.8%	2 560	19.0%	694	25.7%	7.0%			
Other own revenue	273	273	2 798	1 026.5%	3 010	1 104.2%	2 655	974.2%	8 463	3 104.9%	2 528	59.8%	5.3%			
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	41 738	41 738	10 483	25.6%	6 868	16.5%	6 949	16.6%	24 500	58.7%	5 819	53.2%	19.4%			
Employee related costs	3 942	3 942	770	19.5%	899	22.8%	802	20.4%	2 472	62.7%	590	43.8%	36.0%			
Bad and doubtful debt	2 705	2 705	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bulk purchases	26 141	26 141	9 085	34.8%	4 948	18.9%	4 869	18.6%	18 902	72.3%	3 814	67.2%	27.7%			
Other expenditure	8 950	8 950	828	9.2%	1 020	11.4%	1 278	14.3%	3 126	34.9%	1 416	35.2%	(9.7%)			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>3 572</b>	<b>3 572</b>	<b>1 141</b>		<b>3 573</b>		<b>3 294</b>		<b>8 008</b>		<b>3 476</b>					
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>3 572</b>	<b>3 572</b>	<b>1 141</b>		<b>3 573</b>		<b>3 294</b>		<b>8 008</b>		<b>3 476</b>					

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter			Third Quarter			Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																
Operating Revenue	16 746	16 746	5 204	31.1%	4 726	28.2%	4 240	25.3%	14 170	84.6%	5 386	57.2%	(21.3%)			
Billed Service charges	10 582	10 582	2 660	25.1%	2 679	25.3%	2 690	25.4%	8 029	75.9%	2 450	73.5%	9.8%			
Transfers and subsidies	6 014	6 014	2 496	41.5%	1 997	33.2%	1 498	24.9%	5 990	99.6%	2 236	38.6%	(33.0%)			
Other own revenue	150	150	48	31.8%	50	33.3%	53	35.1%	150	100.2%	700	435.6%	(92.5%)			
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	9 643	9 643	786	8.2%	1 861	19.3%	1 409	14.6%	4 056	42.1%	3 516	47.8%	(59.9%)			
Employee related costs	1 813	1 813	500	27.6%	545	30.1%	539	29.7%	1 584	87.4%	522	75.7%	3.2%			
Bad and doubtful debt	906	906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other expenditure	6 924	6 924	286	4.1%	1 316	19.0%	870	12.6%	2 472	35.7%	2 994	49.8%	(71.0%)			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>7 104</b>	<b>7 104</b>	<b>4 418</b>		<b>2 865</b>		<b>2 832</b>		<b>10 114</b>		<b>1 870</b>					
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>7 104</b>	<b>7 104</b>	<b>4 418</b>		<b>2 865</b>		<b>2 832</b>		<b>10 114</b>		<b>1 870</b>					

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter			Third Quarter			Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
<b>Waste Management</b>																
Operating Revenue	10 066	10 066	3 137	31.2%	2 841	28.2%	2 543	25.3%	8 521	84.7%	2 261	53.1%	12.5%			
Billed Service charges	6 170	6 170	1 562	25.3%	1 576	25.5%	1 587	25.7%	4 725	76.6%	1 433	71.8%	10.7%			
Transfers and subsidies	3 736	3 736	1 557	41.7%	1 245	33.3%	934	25.0%	3 736	100.0%	715	20.2%	30.6%			
Other own revenue	160	160	18	11.2%	20	12.5%	23	14.1%	61	37.8%	113	81.6%	(80.1%)			
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	9 559	9 559	1 363	14.3%	2 195	23.0%	1 744	18.2%	5 301	55.5%	1 429	58.2%	7.1%			
Employee related costs	4 017	4 017	1 039	25.9%	1 109	27.6%	1 055	26.3%	3 204	79.8%	974	85.9%	8.3%			
Bad and doubtful debt	528	528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Other expenditure	5 014	5 014	324	6.5%	1 085	21.6%	688	13.7%	2 097	41.8%	655	53.4%	5.1%			
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>507</b>	<b>507</b>	<b>1 774</b>		<b>647</b>		<b>800</b>		<b>3 220</b>		<b>633</b>					
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>507</b>	<b>507</b>	<b>1 774</b>		<b>647</b>		<b>800</b>		<b>3 220</b>		<b>633</b>					

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days				31 - 60 Days				61 - 90 Days				Over 90 Days				Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>																				
Water	-	-	1 086	6.2%	859	4.9%	15 470	88.8%	17 415	35.0%	1 231	7.1%								
Electricity	-	-	1 500	11.8%	841	8.1%	7 714	74.1%	10 402	20.9%	647	6.6%								
Property Rates	-	-	586	10.2%	174	3.0%	5 004	86.8%	5 764	11.6%	486	8.4%								
Sanitation	-	-	841	8.2%	598	5.8%	8 822	86.0%	10 261	20.6%	336	3.3%								
Refuse Removal	-	-	484	10.1%	342	7.1%	3 968	82.8%	4 794	9.6%	160	3.3%								
Other	-	-	54	4.7%	26	2.3%	1 084	93.1%	1 165	2.3%	7	0.1%								
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	<b>4 902</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>2 840</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>42 062</b>	<b>84.5%</b>	<b>49 804</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>2 888</b>	<b>5.8%</b>								
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>																				
Government	-	-	191	9.8%	92	4.7%	1 666	85.5%	1 949	3.9%	76	3.9%								
Business	-	-	1 188	25.9%	433	9.4%	2 965	64.6%	4 586	9.2%	319	7.0%								
Households	-	-	3 518	8.4%	2 309	5.5%	36 114	86.1%	41 941	84.2%	2 447	5.8%								
Other	-	-	5	4%	6	5%	1 317	99.1%	1 328	2.7%	45	3.4%								
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	<b>4 902</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>2 840</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>42 062</b>	<b>84.5%</b>	<b>49 804</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>2 888</b>	<b>5.8%</b>								

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAVE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	519	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	519	27.1%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 399	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 399	72.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 918</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 918</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr Isak Visser	053 632 9100
Financial Manager	Mogamat Faried Manuel	053 632 9100

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Kareeberg(NC074)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	41 331	54 959	11 668	28.2%	7 052	17.1%	6 528	11.9%	25 248	45.9%	5 255	40.7%	24.2%	
Billed Property rates	9 637	7 290	3 934	40.8%	85	.9%	65	.9%	4 084	56.0%	61	42.2%	5.9%	
Billed Service charges	11 895	12 887	3 264	27.4%	3 201	26.9%	3 245	25.2%	9 710	75.3%	2 929	74.3%	10.8%	
Other own revenue	19 799	34 782	4 470	22.6%	3 766	19.0%	3 218	9.3%	11 454	32.9%	2 264	27.6%	42.1%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	37 379	33 516	9 004	24.1%	7 927	21.2%	5 258	15.7%	22 189	66.2%	4 942	38.8%	6.4%	
Employee related costs	10 709	11 943	2 589	24.2%	2 963	27.7%	3 084	25.8%	8 636	72.3%	2 757	70.6%	11.9%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	3 816	-	1 409	36.9%	951	24.9%	1 007	-	3 366	-	765	69.0%	31.6%	
Other expenditure	22 855	21 573	5 006	21.9%	4 014	17.6%	1 167	5.4%	10 186	47.2%	1 420	25.5%	(17.8%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>3 952</b>	<b>21 443</b>	<b>2 665</b>		<b>(875)</b>		<b>1 270</b>		<b>3 059</b>		<b>313</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>3 952</b>	<b>21 443</b>	<b>2 665</b>		<b>(875)</b>		<b>1 270</b>		<b>3 059</b>		<b>313</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	6 622	17 101	46	.7%	776	11.7%	1 303	7.6%	2 125	12.4%	0	44.6%	300 787.1%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	6 622	17 101	39	.6%	772	11.7%	1 302	7.6%	2 113	12.4%	0	44.5%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	7	-	3	-	1	-	11	-	0	-	49.2%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	6 622	17 101	46	.7%	776	11.7%	1 303	7.6%	2 125	12.4%	0	44.6%	300 787.1%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	23	-	-	-	1 258	-	1 281	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	6 101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	1 622	11 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83.6%
Other	5 000	-	23	.5%	776	15.5%	45	-	843	-	0	16.3%	10 244.3%

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>													
Operating Revenue	41 331	54 959	11 668	28.2%	7 052	17.1%	6 528	11.9%	25 248	45.9%	5 255	40.7%	24.2%
Capital Revenue	6 622	17 101	46	.7%	776	11.7%	1 303	7.6%	2 125	12.4%	0	44.6%	300 787.1%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>47 953</b>	<b>72 060</b>	<b>11 714</b>	<b>24.4%</b>	<b>7 828</b>	<b>10.9%</b>	<b>7 830</b>	<b>10.9%</b>	<b>27 372</b>	<b>38.0%</b>	<b>5 255</b>	<b>41.2%</b>	<b>49.0%</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>													
Operating Expenditure	37 379	33 516	9 004	24.1%	7 927	21.2%	5 258	15.7%	22 189	66.2%	4 942	38.8%	6.4%
Capital Expenditure	6 622	17 101	46	.7%	776	11.7%	1 303	7.6%	2 125	12.4%	0	44.6%	300 787.1%
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>44 001</b>	<b>50 617</b>	<b>9 050</b>	<b>20.6%</b>	<b>8 703</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>6 561</b>	<b>13.0%</b>	<b>24 314</b>	<b>48.0%</b>	<b>4 942</b>	<b>39.5%</b>	<b>32.7%</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
<b>Opening Cash Balance</b>						(211)		275			255		
<b>Cash receipts by source</b>	56 935	97 908	21 152	37.2%	17 503	30.7%	18 620	19.0%	57 275	58.5%	7 384	53.5%	152.2%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	713	4 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	227	102.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges	20 310	12 887	5 296	26.1%	6 534	32.2%	7 342	57.0%	19 172	148.8%	2 375	39.2%	209.1%
Transfers (operational and capital)	15 401	35 453	6 971	45.3%	-	-	7 366	20.8%	14 337	40.4%	1 886	62.4%	290.5%
Other receipts	21 989	2 402	8 226	37.4%	10 912	49.6%	4 908	204.3%	24 046	1 001.1%	3 164	57.4%	55.1%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(1 479)	42 949	659	(44.6%)	57	(3.9%)	(996)	(2.3%)	(280)	(7%)	(269)	61.7%	270.4%
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	58 252	105 063	21 363	36.7%	17 016	29.2%	19 090	18.2%	57 470	54.7%	7 810	53.3%	144.4%
Employee related costs	9 429	11 943	2 378	25.2%	2 963	31.4%	2 816	23.6%	8 156	68.3%	2 757	78.6%	2.1%
Grant and subsidies	117	14 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	4 328	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	28 319	2 858	6 626	23.4%	4 964	17.5%	7 213	252.4%	18 804	658.0%	3 205	58.6%	125.0%
Capital assets	5 974	23 262	40	.7%	776	13.0%	1 301	5.6%	2 116	9.1%	0	34.9%	300 312.2%
Repayment of borrowing	79	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	14 335	48 285	12 320	85.9%	8 313	58.0%	7 763	16.1%	28 393	58.8%	1 847	42.7%	320.1%
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>(1 317)</b>	<b>(1 861)</b>	<b>(211)</b>		<b>275</b>		<b>(195)</b>		<b>(195)</b>		<b>(171)</b>		

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Water</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	3 210	3 410	736	22.9%	797	24.8%	1 120	32.9%	2 654	77.8%	1 103	79.7%	1.6%
Billed Service charges	2 879	3 083	736	25.6%	797	27.7%	794	25.8%	2 327	75.5%	777	77.6%	2.2%
Transfers and subsidies	326	326	-	-	-	-	326	100.0%	326	100.0%	326	100.0%	-
Other own revenue	4	0	0	.5%	0	1.2%	0	13.6%	0	29.5%	0	4.7%	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	759	832	168	22.2%	152	20.0%	173	20.8%	493	59.3%	150	52.2%	15.1%
Employee related costs	232	273	73	31.3%	88	31.8%	84	30.8%	244	89.4%	68	82.1%	24.5%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	528	559	96	18.2%	64	12.2%	89	15.9%	249	44.5%	83	39.0%	7.4%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 450</b>	<b>2 578</b>	<b>567</b>		<b>646</b>		<b>947</b>		<b>2 160</b>		<b>953</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 450</b>	<b>2 578</b>	<b>567</b>		<b>646</b>		<b>947</b>		<b>2 160</b>		<b>953</b>		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10 Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>Electricity</b>														
Operating Revenue	5 300	5 607	1 410	26.6%	1 280	24.2%	1 653	29.5%	4 344	77.5%	1 411	69.7%	17.1%	
Billed Service charges	4 684	5 280	1 410	30.1%	1 280	27.3%	1 327	25.1%	4 017	76.1%	1 085	71.9%	22.3%	
Transfers and subsidies	326	326	-	-	-	-	326	100.0%	326	100.0%	326	100.0%	-	
Other own revenue	290	1	0	-	0	-	0	18.6%	0	41.4%	0	-	85.7%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	4 542	4 342	1 522	33.4%	1 064	23.3%	1 119	25.8%	3 705	85.3%	885	64.4%	26.4%	
Employee related costs	215	257	62	28.7%	60	28.0%	78	30.5%	200	77.9%	64	82.4%	22.5%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	3 816	-	1 409	36.9%	951	24.9%	1 007	-	3 366	-	765	69.0%	31.6%	
Other expenditure	531	4 085	51	9.6%	54	10.1%	34	8%	138	3.4%	56	24.0%	(39.6%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>738</b>	<b>1 265</b>	<b>(111)</b>		<b>216</b>		<b>534</b>		<b>638</b>		<b>526</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>738</b>	<b>1 265</b>	<b>(111)</b>		<b>216</b>		<b>534</b>		<b>638</b>		<b>526</b>			

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10 Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>														
Operating Revenue	2 194	2 262	471	21.4%	480	21.9%	804	35.5%	1 754	77.6%	775	77.8%	3.7%	
Billed Service charges	1 863	1 936	471	25.3%	480	25.8%	478	24.7%	1 428	73.8%	449	74.2%	6.5%	
Transfers and subsidies	326	-	-	-	-	-	326	-	326	-	326	100.0%	-	
Other own revenue	5	326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	2 390	2 704	665	27.8%	734	30.7%	863	31.9%	2 262	83.7%	670	78.5%	28.8%	
Employee related costs	794	895	568	71.6%	651	82.1%	675	75.5%	1 895	211.8%	606	209.1%	11.5%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	1 596	1 809	96	6.0%	83	5.2%	188	10.4%	367	20.3%	64	13.6%	193.6%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(195)</b>	<b>(441)</b>	<b>(194)</b>		<b>(254)</b>		<b>(59)</b>		<b>(507)</b>		<b>105</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(195)</b>	<b>(441)</b>	<b>(194)</b>		<b>(254)</b>		<b>(59)</b>		<b>(507)</b>		<b>105</b>			

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10 Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>Waste Management</b>														
Operating Revenue	2 469	2 589	648	26.2%	644	26.1%	646	25.0%	1 938	74.8%	620	75.0%	4.3%	
Billed Service charges	2 469	2 588	648	26.2%	643	26.1%	646	25.0%	1 937	74.8%	619	75.0%	4.3%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	1	1	0	3.6%	0	26.0%	0	36.3%	1	65.9%	0	78.3%	29.8%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	2 287	2 483	52	2.3%	60	2.6%	57	2.3%	169	6.8%	130	9.7%	(56.1%)	
Employee related costs	1 859	2 061	28	1.5%	41	2.2%	37	1.8%	105	5.1%	25	4.1%	45.5%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	429	422	24	5.7%	18	4.3%	21	4.9%	63	15.0%	105	33.6%	(80.4%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>596</b>		<b>584</b>		<b>589</b>		<b>1 769</b>		<b>490</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>596</b>		<b>584</b>		<b>589</b>		<b>1 769</b>		<b>490</b>			

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	184	12.5%	89	6.0%	94	6.4%	1 107	75.1%	1 473	17.7%	-	-
Electricity	278	20.4%	235	17.2%	136	9.9%	718	52.5%	1 366	16.4%	-	-
Property Rates	21	7%	18	6%	17	6%	2 903	98.1%	2 959	35.4%	-	-
Sanitation	114	10.2%	81	7.3%	67	6.0%	851	76.4%	1 114	13.3%	-	-
Refuse Removal	152	13.0%	88	7.5%	87	7.4%	845	72.1%	1 172	14.0%	-	-
Other	263	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	263	3.2%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 012</b>	<b>12.1%</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>6 424</b>	<b>77.0%</b>	<b>8 347</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	28	26.4%	27	25.0%	17	15.6%	36	33.0%	108	1.3%	-	-
Business	142	48.8%	36	10.9%	12	3.5%	122	36.8%	332	4.0%	-	-
Households	801	10.2%	445	5.6%	371	4.7%	6 263	79.5%	7 880	94.4%	-	-
Other	21	78.6%	2	6.9%	1	3.5%	3	11.0%	26	3%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 012</b>	<b>12.1%</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>6.1%</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>6 424</b>	<b>77.0%</b>	<b>8 347</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	390	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	390	2.8%
Bulk Water	101	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	101	7%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	126	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	126	9%
Loan repayments	4 292	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 292	30.6%
Trade Creditors	1	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-
Auditor-General	9 128	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 128	65.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 037</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 037</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Z E Dingle	053 382 3012
Financial Manager	P B Roseau	053 382 3012

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue. Indirect Revenue and Expenditure incl



**Northern Cape: Renosterberg(NC075)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	30 333	30 333	953	3.1%	10 634	35.1%	1 801	5.9%	13 388	44.1%	3 478	87.1%	(51.0%)	
Billed Property rates	4 276	4 276	72	1.7%	86	2.0%	302	7.1%	460	10.8%	293	25.1%	3.3%	
Billed Service charges	9 707	9 707	790	8.1%	1 178	11.8%	644	6.6%	1 612	16.6%	993	43.7%	(35.1%)	
Other own revenue	16 350	16 350	91	.6%	10 371	63.4%	854	5.2%	11 316	69.2%	2 393	125.7%	(64.3%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	30 329	30 329	6 041	19.9%	6 006	19.8%	4 132	13.6%	16 178	53.3%	6 087	62.0%	(32.1%)	
Employee related costs	14 323	14 323	3 636	25.4%	3 607	25.2%	2 421	16.9%	9 664	67.5%	3 231	65.2%	(25.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	3 988	3 988	811	20.3%	936	23.5%	979	24.5%	2 726	68.4%	786	61.0%	24.5%	
Other expenditure	12 018	12 018	1 569	13.1%	1 463	12.2%	731	6.1%	3 763	31.3%	2 070	57.2%	(64.7%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>(5 088)</b>		<b>4 629</b>		<b>(2 331)</b>		<b>(2 790)</b>		<b>(2 409)</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>(5 088)</b>		<b>4 629</b>		<b>(2 331)</b>		<b>(2 790)</b>		<b>(2 409)</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	9 203	9 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	736	64.4%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	9 203	9 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	736	64.4%	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	9 203	9 203	2 895	31.5%	1 700	18.5%	394	4.3%	4 989	54.2%	2 337	78.7%	(83.1%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260	-	1 850	138.9%	(85.9%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	543	-	624	-	-	-	1 166	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	1 900	1 900	1 083	57.0%	1 076	56.7%	1 200	6.3%	2 279	120.0%	445	30.7%	(73.1%)
Other	7 303	7 303	1 269	17.4%	-	-	15	.2%	1 284	17.6%	41	1.3%	(64.3%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>													
Operating Revenue	30 333	30 333	953	3.1%	10 634	35.1%	1 801	5.9%	13 388	44.1%	3 478	87.1%	(51.0%)
Capital Revenue	9 203	9 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	736	64.4%	(100.0%)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>39 536</b>	<b>39 536</b>	<b>953</b>	<b>2.4%</b>	<b>10 634</b>	<b>26.9%</b>	<b>1 801</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>13 388</b>	<b>33.9%</b>	<b>4 415</b>	<b>79.0%</b>	<b>(59.2%)</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>													
Operating Expenditure	30 329	30 329	6 041	19.9%	6 006	19.8%	4 132	13.6%	16 178	53.3%	6 087	62.0%	(32.1%)
Capital Expenditure	9 203	9 203	2 895	31.5%	1 700	18.5%	394	4.3%	4 989	54.2%	2 337	78.7%	(83.1%)
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>39 532</b>	<b>39 532</b>	<b>8 936</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>7 706</b>	<b>19.5%</b>	<b>4 526</b>	<b>11.4%</b>	<b>21 167</b>	<b>53.5%</b>	<b>8 424</b>	<b>67.9%</b>	<b>(46.3%)</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
<b>Opening Cash Balance</b>	-	-	288	-	1 194	-	526	-	288	-	1 763	-	-
<b>Cash receipts by source</b>	37 478	37 478	10 191	27.2%	9 999	26.7%	5 872	15.7%	26 062	69.5%	13 403	91.9%	(56.2%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	2 055	2 055	-	-	-	-	2 629	127.9%	2 629	127.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	9 963	9 963	2 251	22.5%	3 037	30.4%	1 132	11.3%	6 420	64.3%	1 715	56.2%	(34.9%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	22 454	22 454	10 391	46.3%	6 700	29.8%	-	-	17 091	76.1%	12 293	122.9%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	2 486	2 486	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(2 451)	-	262	-	2 112	-	(77)	-	(606)	-	(448.5%)
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	26 641	26 641	9 286	34.9%	10 666	40.0%	7 256	27.2%	27 208	102.1%	7 758	72.6%	(6.3%)
Employee related costs	13 300	13 300	3 755	28.2%	3 697	27.8%	2 421	18.2%	9 873	74.2%	3 229	71.1%	(25.2%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	3 988	3 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	9 353	9 353	2 636	28.2%	5 269	56.3%	4 400	47.5%	12 345	132.0%	2 804	73.5%	58.2%
Capital assets	-	-	2 895	-	1 700	-	394	-	4 989	-	1 714	73.3%	(77.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>10 837</b>	<b>10 837</b>	<b>1 194</b>		<b>526</b>		<b>(857)</b>		<b>(857)</b>		<b>7 407</b>		

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Water</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	2 847	2 847	105	3.7%	2	.1%	188	6.6%	295	10.4%	201	68.7%	(6.3%)
Billed Service charges	2 271	2 271	104	4.6%	2	.1%	168	8.3%	294	13.0%	201	72.9%	(6.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	376	376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	200	200	0	.2%	-	-	-	-	0	.2%	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	3 075	3 075	268	8.7%	516	16.8%	279	9.1%	1 063	34.6%	475	54.3%	(41.4%)
Employee related costs	994	994	230	23.3%	210	21.4%	137	14.0%	577	58.6%	285	77.5%	(51.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	727	727	-	-	-	-	1	.1%	1	.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	1 364	1 364	39	2.8%	306	22.4%	141	10.3%	485	35.6%	190	87.4%	(26.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(228)</b>	<b>(228)</b>	<b>(164)</b>		<b>(514)</b>		<b>(90)</b>		<b>(768)</b>		<b>(274)</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(228)</b>	<b>(228)</b>	<b>(164)</b>		<b>(514)</b>		<b>(90)</b>		<b>(768)</b>		<b>(274)</b>		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Electricity</b>													
Operating Revenue	6 078	6 078	593	9.8%	150	2.5%	361	5.9%	1 105	18.2%	645	30.9%	(44.0%)
Billed Service charges	5 268	5 268	589	11.2%	146	2.8%	359	6.8%	1 094	20.8%	642	32.4%	(44.1%)
Transfers and subsidies	285	285	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	525	525	5	.9%	4	.7%	3	.5%	11	2.1%	3	1.8%	(11.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	4 085	4 085	707	17.3%	1 040	25.5%	1 070	26.2%	2 818	69.0%	857	74.0%	24.9%
Employee related costs	-	-	71	-	59	-	44	-	174	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	3 261	3 261	629	19.3%	936	28.7%	978	30.0%	2 544	78.0%	786	73.8%	24.4%
Other expenditure	825	825	6	.8%	45	5.5%	48	5.8%	100	12.1%	70	77.3%	(31.6%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 992</b>	<b>1 992</b>	<b>(114)</b>		<b>(890)</b>		<b>(709)</b>		<b>(1 713)</b>		<b>(212)</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 992</b>	<b>1 992</b>	<b>(114)</b>		<b>(890)</b>		<b>(709)</b>		<b>(1 713)</b>		<b>(212)</b>		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	1 937	1 937	58	3.0%	18	1.0%	62	3.2%	138	7.1%	86	32.0%	(27.8%)
Billed Service charges	1 437	1 437	58	4.0%	18	1.3%	62	4.3%	138	9.6%	86	34.3%	(27.8%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	1 574	1 574	481	30.6%	604	38.4%	343	21.8%	1 429	90.8%	248	87.6%	38.1%
Employee related costs	683	683	481	70.4%	487	71.3%	333	48.8%	1 302	190.5%	248	101.0%	34.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	891	891	-	-	117	13.1%	10	1.1%	127	14.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>(423)</b>		<b>(586)</b>		<b>(281)</b>		<b>(1 290)</b>		<b>(163)</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>(423)</b>		<b>(586)</b>		<b>(281)</b>		<b>(1 290)</b>		<b>(163)</b>		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Waste Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	982	982	39	4.0%	11	1.1%	35	3.6%	85	8.7%	64	32.8%	(45.0%)
Billed Service charges	732	732	39	5.4%	11	1.5%	35	4.8%	85	11.6%	64	34.8%	(45.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	50	50	-	-	-	-	0	.4%	0	.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	1 546	1 546	230	14.9%	172	11.1%	108	7.0%	510	33.0%	366	80.2%	(70.6%)
Employee related costs	1 197	1 197	228	19.0%	172	14.3%	108	9.0%	507	42.4%	343	79.0%	(68.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	349	349	2	.7%	-	-	0	.1%	3	.8%	23	90.9%	(98.4%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(564)</b>	<b>(564)</b>	<b>(191)</b>		<b>(161)</b>		<b>(73)</b>		<b>(424)</b>		<b>(302)</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(564)</b>	<b>(564)</b>	<b>(191)</b>		<b>(161)</b>		<b>(73)</b>		<b>(424)</b>		<b>(302)</b>		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	M Mhutu	053 663 0041
Financial Manager	Nozuko Mwandaba	053 663 0041

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Thembelihle(NC076)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011**

**Part 1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	Budget		2010/11				2009/10				O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Year to Date Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
Operating Revenue	38 885	38 885	11 849	30.5%	6 140	15.8%	3 950	10.2%	21 939	56.4%	2 915	103.4%	35.5%
Billed Property rates	2 947	2 947	1 941	65.8%	(6)	(2%)	-	-	1 935	65.6%	-	1.1%	-
Billed Service charges	11 635	11 635	2 966	25.5%	2 230	19.2%	2 968	25.5%	8 165	70.2%	2 297	126.6%	29.2%
Other own revenue	24 303	24 303	6 942	28.6%	3 915	16.1%	981	4.0%	11 839	48.7%	618	129.2%	58.8%
Operating Expenditure	34 562	34 562	6 196	17.9%	6 355	18.4%	5 777	16.7%	18 328	53.0%	4 624	70.2%	24.9%
Employee related costs	14 298	14 298	2 737	19.1%	3 065	21.4%	3 010	21.1%	8 813	61.6%	2 712	73.3%	11.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	850	850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	6 539	6 539	1 723	26.4%	1 275	19.5%	1 241	19.0%	4 240	64.8%	446	89.5%	92.2%
Other expenditure	12 876	12 876	1 736	13.5%	2 014	15.6%	1 526	11.8%	5 276	41.0%	1 266	57.4%	20.5%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>4 323</b>	<b>4 323</b>	<b>5 653</b>		<b>(215)</b>		<b>(1 827)</b>		<b>3 610</b>		<b>(1 709)</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>4 323</b>	<b>4 323</b>	<b>5 653</b>		<b>(215)</b>		<b>(1 827)</b>		<b>3 610</b>		<b>(1 709)</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	Budget		2010/11				2009/10				O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Year to Date Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
Source of Finance	12 180	12 180	2 797	23.0%	3 413	28.0%	3 738	30.7%	9 948	81.7%	5 505	68.4%	(32.1%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	7 857	7 857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 393	96.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4 323	4 323	2 797	64.7%	3 413	78.9%	3 738	86.5%	9 948	230.1%	112	5.9%	352.0%
Capital Expenditure	12 180	12 180	4 244	34.8%	3 662	30.1%	3 189	26.2%	11 095	91.1%	1 297	58.5%	145.8%
Water and Sanitation	250	250	(68)	(27.2%)	(44)	(17.6%)	-	-	(112)	(44.9%)	2 700	33.6%	(100.0%)
Electricity	380	380	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	52.3%	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	7 807	7 807	2 828	36.2%	3 394	43.5%	3 547	45.4%	9 769	125.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	3 743	3 743	1 464	39.6%	313	8.4%	(359)	(9.6%)	1 438	38.4%	1 001	62.6%	(135.8%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	Budget		2010/11				2009/10				O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Year to Date Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>													
Operating Revenue	38 885	38 885	11 849	30.5%	6 140	15.8%	3 950	10.2%	21 939	56.4%	2 915	103.4%	35.5%
Capital Revenue	12 180	12 180	2 797	23.0%	3 413	28.0%	3 738	30.7%	9 948	81.7%	5 505	68.4%	(32.1%)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>51 065</b>	<b>51 065</b>	<b>14 646</b>	<b>28.7%</b>	<b>9 552</b>	<b>18.7%</b>	<b>7 688</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>31 886</b>	<b>62.4%</b>	<b>8 420</b>	<b>93.5%</b>	<b>(8.7%)</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>													
Operating Expenditure	34 562	34 562	6 196	17.9%	6 355	18.4%	5 777	16.7%	18 328	53.0%	4 624	70.2%	24.9%
Capital Expenditure	12 180	12 180	4 244	34.8%	3 662	30.1%	3 189	26.2%	11 095	91.1%	1 297	58.5%	145.8%
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>46 742</b>	<b>46 742</b>	<b>10 441</b>	<b>22.3%</b>	<b>10 017</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>8 966</b>	<b>19.2%</b>	<b>29 424</b>	<b>62.9%</b>	<b>5 921</b>	<b>66.6%</b>	<b>51.4%</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	Budget		2010/11				2009/10				O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Year to Date Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
Opening Cash Balance	(8 573)	(8 573)	778	-	1 171	-	3 668	-	778	-	(2 414)	-	-
Cash receipts by source	40 453	40 453	15 529	38.4%	14 038	34.7%	10 334	25.5%	39 901	98.6%	8 887	65.9%	16.3%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	2 118	2 118	390	18.4%	542	25.6%	288	13.6%	1 220	57.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	9 384	9 384	2 322	24.7%	2 202	24.5%	2 694	28.7%	7 318	78.0%	2 457	40.1%	9.6%
Transfers (operational and capital)	21 482	21 482	6 506	30.3%	3 605	16.8%	350	1.6%	10 461	48.7%	6 026	100.3%	(94.2%)
Other receipts	7 469	7 469	6 290	84.2%	7 558	101.2%	5 531	74.1%	19 380	259.5%	338	139.0%	1 534.2%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	21	-	31	-	1 470	-	1 522	-	65	3.9%	2 149.4%
Cash payments by type	48 304	48 304	15 136	31.3%	11 541	23.9%	13 939	28.9%	40 616	84.1%	6 456	63.9%	115.9%
Employee related costs	13 956	13 956	2 737	19.6%	3 065	22.0%	2 211	15.8%	8 014	57.4%	2 512	49.8%	(12.0%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	6 540	6 540	1 723	26.4%	1 275	19.5%	1 241	19.0%	4 240	64.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other payments to service providers	15 628	15 628	1 693	10.8%	2 014	12.9%	1 492	9.5%	5 199	32.3%	1 211	155.4%	23.1%
Capital assets	12 180	12 180	4 244	34.8%	3 706	30.4%	3 173	26.0%	11 123	91.3%	1 500	65.6%	111.5%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	38	-	-	-	-	-	38	-	-	64.1%	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	4 700	-	1 480	-	5 623	-	12 002	-	1 233	50.2%	372.2%
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>(16 424)</b>	<b>(16 424)</b>	<b>1 171</b>		<b>3 668</b>		<b>63</b>		<b>63</b>		<b>17</b>		

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	Budget		2010/11				2009/10				O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Year to Date Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Water</b>													
Operating Revenue	2 662	2 662	651	24.5%	(94)	(3.5%)	699	26.3%	1 256	47.2%	541	84.8%	29.3%
Billed Service charges	2 119	2 119	650	30.7%	(95)	(4.5%)	698	32.9%	1 253	59.1%	541	87.9%	29.1%
Transfers and subsidies	500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	43	43	1	2.8%	2	3.5%	1	2.8%	4	9.2%	-	5.5%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	3 005	3 005	581	19.3%	715	23.8%	789	26.3%	2 086	69.4%	469	87.6%	68.2%
Employee related costs	790	790	338	42.8%	413	52.3%	393	49.8%	1 144	144.8%	204	75.0%	92.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	160	160	-	-	0	3%	-	-	0	3%	-	116.5%	-
Other expenditure	2 056	2 056	243	11.8%	302	14.7%	397	19.3%	942	45.8%	266	94.7%	49.2%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(343)</b>	<b>(343)</b>	<b>70</b>		<b>(809)</b>		<b>(90)</b>		<b>(829)</b>		<b>71</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(343)</b>	<b>(343)</b>	<b>70</b>		<b>(809)</b>		<b>(90)</b>		<b>(829)</b>		<b>71</b>		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>Electricity</b>														
Operating Revenue	6 890	6 890	1 624	23.6%	1 431	20.8%	1 591	23.1%	4 646	67.4%	1 124	69.6%	41.5%	
Billed Service charges	6 629	6 629	1 593	24.0%	1 610	24.3%	1 564	23.6%	4 768	71.9%	1 104	69.5%	41.7%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	261	261	31	12.0%	(180)	(68.8%)	27	10.3%	(122)	(46.6%)	21	73.0%	31.1%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	8 076	8 076	1 886	23.4%	1 403	17.4%	1 343	16.6%	4 633	57.4%	847	85.2%	58.5%	
Employee related costs	423	423	50	11.9%	40	9.4%	26	6.2%	116	27.4%	131	99.2%	(80.2%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	6 369	6 369	1 721	27.0%	1 272	20.0%	1 239	19.5%	4 232	66.5%	644	88.9%	92.3%	
Other expenditure	1 284	1 284	115	9.0%	91	7.1%	78	6.1%	284	22.2%	72	54.4%	8.7%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 186)</b>	<b>(1 186)</b>	<b>(262)</b>		<b>28</b>		<b>247</b>		<b>13</b>		<b>277</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 186)</b>	<b>(1 186)</b>	<b>(262)</b>		<b>28</b>		<b>247</b>		<b>13</b>		<b>277</b>			

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>														
Operating Revenue	1 869	1 869	472	25.3%	462	24.7%	456	24.4%	1 390	74.4%	423	93.7%	7.9%	
Billed Service charges	1 866	1 866	471	25.2%	460	24.7%	455	24.4%	1 386	74.3%	420	93.7%	8.3%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	3	3	2	57.0%	2	59.6%	1	41.7%	4	158.3%	2	94.5%	(54.1%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	1 246	1 246	237	19.0%	503	40.4%	292	23.5%	1 033	82.9%	232	115.3%	25.9%	
Employee related costs	588	588	188	31.9%	259	44.0%	219	37.3%	666	113.2%	177	115.3%	23.8%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	658	658	49	7.5%	244	37.1%	73	11.1%	367	55.7%	55	115.3%	32.5%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>623</b>	<b>623</b>	<b>235</b>		<b>(41)</b>		<b>164</b>		<b>358</b>		<b>190</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>623</b>	<b>623</b>	<b>235</b>		<b>(41)</b>		<b>164</b>		<b>358</b>		<b>190</b>			

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>Waste Management</b>														
Operating Revenue	1 976	1 976	525	26.6%	665	33.6%	646	32.7%	1 836	92.9%	516	104.7%	25.3%	
Billed Service charges	1 021	1 021	252	24.7%	255	25.0%	251	24.6%	759	74.3%	232	92.2%	8.2%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other own revenue	954	954	273	28.6%	410	42.9%	395	41.4%	1 077	112.8%	283	122.2%	39.2%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	726	726	122	16.8%	151	20.8%	141	19.5%	414	57.0%	117	60.3%	21.1%	
Employee related costs	409	409	94	22.9%	122	29.9%	112	27.3%	328	80.1%	86	58.3%	30.0%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	317	317	28	8.8%	28	8.9%	30	9.4%	86	27.2%	31	64.6%	(3.5%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>403</b>		<b>514</b>		<b>505</b>		<b>1 422</b>		<b>399</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>1 250</b>	<b>403</b>		<b>514</b>		<b>505</b>		<b>1 422</b>		<b>399</b>			

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	114	1.6%	107	1.5%	390	5.4%	6 719	91.6%	7 338	27.1%	-	-
Electricity	178	5.6%	164	5.2%	104	3.3%	2 705	85.9%	3 151	11.6%	-	-
Property Rates	54	1.4%	51	1.3%	51	1.3%	3 698	96.0%	3 853	14.2%	-	-
Sanitation	124	1.8%	115	1.7%	112	1.7%	6 380	94.8%	6 732	24.9%	-	-
Refuse Removal	69	1.8%	65	1.7%	64	1.7%	3 535	94.7%	3 732	13.8%	-	-
Other	45	2.0%	45	2.0%	30	1.3%	2 123	94.6%	2 244	8.3%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>583</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>547</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>760</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>25 160</b>	<b>93.0%</b>	<b>27 051</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	2	1.6%	1	0.8%	1	1.0%	132	96.6%	137	5%	-	-
Households	581	2.2%	546	2.0%	758	2.8%	25 013	93.0%	26 898	99.4%	-	-
Other	0	1.4%	0	1.4%	0	1.4%	15	95.7%	16	1%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>583</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>547</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>760</b>	<b>2.8%</b>	<b>25 160</b>	<b>93.0%</b>	<b>27 051</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	267	100.0%	267	2.5%
PAVE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	840	12.1%	6 105	87.9%	6 945	66.0%
Trade Creditors	206	14.7%	192	13.7%	22	1.6%	977	70.0%	1 397	13.3%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 916	100.0%	1 916	18.2%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>206</b>	<b>2.0%</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>863</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	<b>9 265</b>	<b>88.0%</b>	<b>10 525</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. Z Msonali	053 203 0005
Financial Manager	Glabwin D. Nieuwenhuizen	053 203 0005/8

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Siyathemba(NC077)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
Operating Revenue	47 097	48 310	11 535	24.5%	15 352	32.6%	13 397	27.7%	40 285	83.4%	22 125	118.1%	(39.4%)
Billed Property rates	4 820	3 595	4	1%	4 885	101.3%	565	15.7%	5 454	151.7%	7	100.9%	7 547.3%
Billed Service charges	19 638	16 458	8 088	41.2%	6 642	33.8%	5 993	36.4%	20 723	125.9%	12 433	123.1%	(51.8%)
Other own revenue	22 639	28 256	3 443	15.2%	3 825	16.9%	6 839	24.2%	14 107	49.9%	9 684	117.9%	(29.4%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>46 949</b>	<b>47 845</b>	<b>12 463</b>	<b>26.5%</b>	<b>10 231</b>	<b>21.8%</b>	<b>12 099</b>	<b>25.3%</b>	<b>34 792</b>	<b>72.7%</b>	<b>16 928</b>	<b>88.2%</b>	<b>(28.5%)</b>
Employee related costs	20 945	15 433	4 949	23.6%	5 282	25.2%	4 650	30.1%	14 881	96.4%	7 635	91.8%	(39.1%)
Bad and doubtful debt	150	735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	4 979	5 834	2 908	58.4%	582	11.7%	1 517	26.0%	5 007	85.8%	3 057	7 669.1%	(50.4%)
Other expenditure	20 875	25 841	4 406	22.1%	4 368	20.9%	5 931	23.0%	14 905	57.7%	6 237	62.1%	(44.9%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>465</b>	<b>(928)</b>		<b>5 121</b>		<b>1 299</b>		<b>5 492</b>		<b>5 196</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>465</b>	<b>(928)</b>		<b>5 121</b>		<b>1 299</b>		<b>5 492</b>		<b>5 196</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
Source of Finance	7 156	7 325	952	13.3%	5 000	69.9%	1 026	14.0%	6 978	95.3%	4 974	163.4%	(79.4%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	7 156	7 195	952	13.3%	5 000	69.9%	1 026	14.3%	6 978	97.0%	4 974	155.6%	(79.4%)
Other	-	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>7 156</b>	<b>7 325</b>	<b>952</b>	<b>13.3%</b>	<b>3 144</b>	<b>43.9%</b>	<b>1 489</b>	<b>20.3%</b>	<b>5 585</b>	<b>76.2%</b>	<b>4 974</b>	<b>163.4%</b>	<b>(70.1%)</b>
Water and Sanitation	2 350	2 350	-	-	2 500	106.4%	1 011	43.0%	3 511	149.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	952	-	644	-	477	-	2 073	-	4 974	241.1%	(90.4%)
Other	4 806	4 806	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>													
Operating Revenue	47 097	48 310	11 535	24.5%	15 352	32.6%	13 397	27.7%	40 285	83.4%	22 125	118.1%	(39.4%)
Capital Revenue	7 156	7 325	952	13.3%	5 000	69.9%	1 026	14.0%	6 978	95.3%	4 974	163.4%	(79.4%)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>54 253</b>	<b>55 635</b>	<b>12 487</b>	<b>23.0%</b>	<b>20 352</b>	<b>36.6%</b>	<b>14 423</b>	<b>25.9%</b>	<b>47 263</b>	<b>85.0%</b>	<b>27 099</b>	<b>124.3%</b>	<b>(46.8%)</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>													
Operating Expenditure	46 949	47 845	12 463	26.5%	10 231	21.8%	12 099	25.3%	34 792	72.7%	16 928	88.2%	(28.5%)
Capital Expenditure	7 156	7 325	952	13.3%	3 144	43.9%	1 489	20.3%	5 585	76.2%	4 974	163.4%	(70.1%)
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>54 105</b>	<b>55 170</b>	<b>13 415</b>	<b>24.8%</b>	<b>13 375</b>	<b>24.2%</b>	<b>13 587</b>	<b>24.6%</b>	<b>40 377</b>	<b>73.2%</b>	<b>21 902</b>	<b>98.6%</b>	<b>(38.0%)</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11												O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(443)	-	(213)	-	4 485	-	(443)	-	(307)	-	-
Cash receipts by source	-	82 322	13 934	-	18 732	-	12 169	14.8%	44 834	54.5%	16 649	127.3%	(26.9%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	4 810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	22 003	5 215	-	9 043	-	7 240	32.9%	21 518	97.8%	11 303	195.5%	(25.9%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	51 961	9 336	-	9 646	-	4 886	9.4%	23 868	45.9%	3 533	104.0%	38.3%
Other receipts	-	3 548	14	-	5	-	39	1.1%	58	1.6%	1 794	37.2%	(97.8%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(630)	-	17	-	4	-	(610)	-	19	-	(79.6%)
Cash payments by type	-	63 255	13 705	-	14 033	-	15 876	25.1%	43 614	68.9%	10 761	100.6%	47.5%
Employee related costs	-	23 365	4 581	-	4 906	-	4 855	20.8%	14 343	61.4%	2 168	38.6%	124.0%
Grant and subsidies	-	23 674	952	-	644	-	-	-	1 596	6.7%	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	7 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	1 240	415	-	831	-	10 977	885.0%	27 236	2 195.8%	8 347	-	31.5%
Capital assets	-	7 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	2.5%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	231	-	165	-	44	-	440	-	209	20.1%	(78.9%)
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>19 067</b>	<b>(213)</b>		<b>4 485</b>		<b>777</b>		<b>777</b>		<b>5 581</b>		

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Water</b>													
Operating Revenue	7 550	6 936	2 008	26.6%	3 554	47.1%	2 048	29.5%	7 611	109.7%	3 671	104.5%	(44.2%)
Billed Service charges	5 502	5 073	2 005	36.4%	3 548	64.5%	1 336	26.3%	6 889	135.8%	2 456	92.2%	(45.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	2 033	1 863	-	-	-	-	709	38.0%	709	38.0%	1 223	148.7%	(42.1%)
Other own revenue	15	-	3	18.9%	6	40.2%	4	-	13	-	12	28.0%	(69.6%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>4 821</b>	<b>4 861</b>	<b>1 333</b>	<b>27.6%</b>	<b>1 023</b>	<b>21.2%</b>	<b>1 417</b>	<b>29.1%</b>	<b>3 773</b>	<b>77.6%</b>	<b>2 183</b>	<b>89.7%</b>	<b>(35.1%)</b>
Employee related costs	1 499	1 181	457	30.5%	415	27.7%	342	28.9%	1 213	102.8%	767	113.8%	(55.5%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	200	748	23	11.5%	-	-	12	1.7%	35	4.7%	21	84.4%	(42.2%)
Other expenditure	3 122	2 725	853	27.3%	608	19.5%	1 063	39.0%	2 524	92.7%	1 395	80.4%	(23.8%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 729</b>	<b>2 075</b>	<b>675</b>		<b>2 531</b>		<b>631</b>		<b>3 838</b>		<b>1 488</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 729</b>	<b>2 075</b>	<b>675</b>		<b>2 531</b>		<b>631</b>		<b>3 838</b>		<b>1 488</b>		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Electricity</b>													
Operating Revenue	9 535	7 701	3 505	36.8%	2 144	22.5%	3 281	42.6%	8 931	116.0%	5 515	126.2%	(40.5%)
Billed Service charges	7 866	4 504	3 470	44.1%	1 689	21.5%	2 884	44.0%	8 023	122.8%	4 454	120.9%	(35.3%)
Transfers and subsidies	1 544	1 155	-	-	451	29.2%	339	29.3%	790	68.4%	1 015	160.7%	(66.6%)
Other own revenue	125	42	36	28.6%	4	2.9%	79	188.3%	118	282.3%	46	105.4%	72.1%
Operating Expenditure	8 020	7 394	3 583	44.7%	1 182	14.7%	2 104	28.5%	6 868	92.9%	3 859	107.0%	(45.5%)
Employee related costs	844	436	245	29.1%	226	26.8%	335	52.7%	807	126.9%	390	113.4%	(14.2%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	4 779	5 086	2 885	60.4%	582	12.2%	1 505	29.6%	4 972	97.7%	2 626	97.7%	(42.7%)
Other expenditure	2 397	1 518	453	18.9%	374	15.6%	264	17.4%	1 090	71.8%	842	28.0%	(68.7%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 515</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>(77)</b>		<b>963</b>		<b>1 177</b>		<b>2 063</b>		<b>1 657</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 515</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>(77)</b>		<b>963</b>		<b>1 177</b>		<b>2 063</b>		<b>1 657</b>		

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Waste Water Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	-	-	2 625	-	2 407	-	2 545	-	7 577	-	5 595	-	(54.5%)
Billed Service charges	-	-	2 613	-	1 405	-	1 793	-	5 811	-	3 348	-	(46.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	993	-	745	-	1 738	-	2 234	-	(66.6%)
Other own revenue	-	-	12	-	9	-	6	-	28	-	14	-	(53.1%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	2 202	-	1 441	-	1 757	-	5 400	-	3 331	-	(47.2%)
Employee related costs	-	-	1 005	-	842	-	802	-	2 649	-	1 696	-	(52.7%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	1 197	-	599	-	956	-	2 752	-	1 635	-	(41.5%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>423</b>		<b>966</b>		<b>787</b>		<b>2 176</b>		<b>2 264</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>423</b>		<b>966</b>		<b>787</b>		<b>2 176</b>		<b>2 264</b>		

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Waste Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	9 697	7 444	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	6 270	4 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	3 427	2 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	6 937	4 903	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	3 564	2 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 373	1 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 760</b>	<b>2 541</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 760</b>	<b>2 541</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	328	3.8%	793	9.1%	239	2.7%	7 365	84.4%	8 724	33.5%	-	-
Electricity	710	48.4%	137	9.2%	46	4.5%	553	37.7%	1 466	5.6%	-	-
Property Rates	395	4.8%	263	3.2%	151	1.8%	7 418	90.2%	8 227	31.6%	-	-
Sanitation	266	4.8%	160	2.9%	134	2.4%	5 029	90.0%	5 588	21.5%	-	-
Refuse Removal	82	4.3%	42	3.2%	36	2.6%	1 132	87.6%	1 292	5.0%	-	-
Other	40	5.4%	34	4.6%	48	6.4%	619	83.6%	741	2.8%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 820</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>1 428</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>674</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>22 116</b>	<b>84.9%</b>	<b>26 039</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	49	11.3%	45	10.3%	22	5.1%	321	73.4%	437	1.7%	-	-
Business	449	50.5%	77	8.6%	43	4.8%	321	36.1%	889	3.4%	-	-
Households	1 231	5.1%	1 295	5.3%	601	2.5%	21 168	87.1%	24 295	93.3%	-	-
Other	91	21.0%	11	2.7%	9	2.0%	306	73.4%	417	1.6%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 820</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>1 428</b>	<b>5.5%</b>	<b>674</b>	<b>2.6%</b>	<b>22 116</b>	<b>84.9%</b>	<b>26 039</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	91	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	2.7%
Bulk Water	-	-	32	5.7%	26	4.6%	501	89.7%	559	16.4%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	120	13.0%	155	16.8%	101	10.9%	547	59.3%	923	27.1%
Auditor-General	78	4.2%	11	.6%	189	10.3%	1 557	84.9%	1 835	53.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>289</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>5.8%</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>9.3%</b>	<b>2 605</b>	<b>76.5%</b>	<b>3 407</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	G J Bessies	063 353 5300
Financial Manager	Heinrich Neuenhulzen	063 353 5301

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Siyancuma(NC078)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	-	-	12 910	-	15 016	-	7 882	-	35 807	-	13 480	78.0%	(41.5%)	
Billed Property rates	-	-	1 682	-	456	-	694	-	2 832	-	5	155.6%	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	-	-	10 842	-	5 480	-	6 664	-	22 986	-	8 835	73.0%	(24.6%)	
Other own revenue	-	-	386	-	9 079	-	524	-	9 989	-	4 645	75.1%	(88.7%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	13 807	-	12 881	-	12 336	-	39 024	-	10 936	59.2%	12.8%	
Employee related costs	-	-	5 422	-	5 029	-	5 477	-	15 928	-	5 488	67.1%	(2%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	5 037	-	3 626	-	3 931	-	12 594	-	2 998	60.6%	35.6%	
Other expenditure	-	-	3 348	-	4 226	-	2 928	-	10 502	-	2 550	74.5%	14.8%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	(897)	-	2 135	-	(4 454)	-	(3 217)	-	2 544	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	(897)	-	2 135	-	(4 454)	-	(3 217)	-	2 544	-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	-	-	10 314	-	6 830	-	1 400	-	18 544	-	9 065	127.9%	(84.6%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	-	2 000	126.5%	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	448	-	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	3 114	-	6 830	-	-	-	9 944	-	2 417	127.9%	(84.6%)
Other	-	-	4 200	-	-	-	1 400	-	5 600	-	4 200	488.7%	(66.7%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>													
Operating Revenue	-	-	12 910	-	15 016	-	7 882	-	35 807	-	13 480	78.0%	(41.5%)
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	-	-	12 910	-	15 016	-	7 882	-	35 807	-	13 480	57.9%	(41.5%)
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>													
Operating Expenditure	-	-	13 807	-	12 881	-	12 336	-	39 024	-	10 936	59.2%	12.8%
Capital Expenditure	-	-	10 314	-	6 830	-	1 400	-	18 544	-	9 065	127.9%	(84.6%)
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	-	-	24 121	-	19 711	-	13 736	-	57 569	-	20 001	78.7%	(31.3%)

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	(1 569)	-	2 463	-	-	-	8 006	-	-
Cash receipts by source	(0)	(0)	13 556	#####	16 741	#####	11 090	#####	41 388	#####	13 357	65.6%	(17.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	7 191	-	8 262	-	6 775	-	22 228	-	6 784	56.4%	(11%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	11 957	-	3 946	-	6 243	-	22 146	-	5 384	21.6%	(16.0%)
Other receipts	-	-	408	-	505	-	573	-	1 486	-	1 189	(134.2%)	(51.8%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	29	-	-	-	29	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(6 000)	-	4 000	-	(2 500)	-	(4 500)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Cash payments by type</b>													
Employee related costs	-	-	15 125	-	12 709	-	11 129	-	38 963	-	11 012	46.9%	1.1%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	5 465	-	4 639	-	5 476	-	15 581	-	5 488	65.6%	(2%)
Other payments to service providers	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	6 748	-	5 604	-	4 289	-	16 641	-	3 691	71.4%	16.2%
Other payments to service providers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	1 912	-	2 446	-	1 364	-	5 742	-	1 833	36.1%	(25.6%)
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	(0)	(0)	(1 569)	-	2 463	-	2 425	-	2 425	-	10 351	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Water</b>													
Operating Revenue	-	-	2 942	-	2 303	-	1 624	-	6 870	-	2 073	72.4%	(21.7%)
Billed Service charges	-	-	2 878	-	2 297	-	1 620	-	6 795	-	2 072	72.5%	(21.8%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	65	-	6	-	4	-	75	-	1	33.2%	501.8%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	529	-	557	-	461	-	1 548	-	452	65.0%	2.0%
Employee related costs	-	-	206	-	190	-	197	-	592	-	210	63.2%	(6.4%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	91	-	114	-	55	-	260	-	82	64.7%	(32.8%)
Other expenditure	-	-	232	-	253	-	210	-	695	-	160	67.2%	30.9%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	2 413	-	1 746	-	1 163	-	5 322	-	1 621	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	2 413	-	1 746	-	1 163	-	5 322	-	1 621	-	-

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Electricity</b>	-	-	5 825	-	1 863	-	3 732	-	11 419	-	5 059	73.0%	(26.2%)
Operating Revenue	-	-	5 809	-	1 834	-	3 722	-	11 365	-	5 025	72.9%	(25.9%)
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	16	-	29	-	10	-	55	-	34	141.7%	(71.1%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	5 572	-	3 991	-	4 377	-	13 940	-	3 479	61.2%	25.8%
Employee related costs	-	-	378	-	279	-	313	-	970	-	343	57.8%	(8.9%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	4 946	-	3 512	-	3 876	-	12 334	-	2 817	60.5%	37.6%
Other expenditure	-	-	248	-	200	-	188	-	636	-	319	75.2%	(41.2%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	253	-	(2 128)	-	(645)	-	(2 520)	-	1 580	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	253	-	(2 128)	-	(645)	-	(2 520)	-	1 580	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Waste Water Management</b>	-	-	1 206	-	1 096	-	902	-	3 205	-	936	79.1%	(3.4%)
Operating Revenue	-	-	1 206	-	730	-	902	-	2 839	-	936	79.4%	(3.6%)
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	0	-	366	-	-	-	366	-	-	4.6%	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	672	-	538	-	660	-	1 870	-	890	79.3%	(25.8%)
Employee related costs	-	-	503	-	452	-	501	-	1 455	-	663	85.7%	(24.4%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	169	-	86	-	160	-	415	-	227	63.8%	(29.8%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	534	-	559	-	242	-	1 335	-	45	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	534	-	559	-	242	-	1 335	-	45	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Waste Management</b>	-	-	950	-	619	-	419	-	1 988	-	803	67.2%	(47.8%)
Operating Revenue	-	-	950	-	619	-	419	-	1 988	-	803	67.2%	(47.8%)
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	677	-	482	-	514	-	1 673	-	458	54.9%	12.2%
Employee related costs	-	-	504	-	406	-	445	-	1 356	-	420	68.6%	6.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	172	-	76	-	69	-	317	-	38	20.5%	80.0%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	273	-	137	-	(95)	-	316	-	345	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	273	-	137	-	(95)	-	316	-	345	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	913	6.1%	504	3.4%	266	1.8%	13 203	88.7%	14 886	44.5%	-	-
Electricity	291	13.7%	223	10.5%	85	4.0%	1 527	71.8%	2 126	6.4%	-	-
Property Rates	167	3.9%	778	18.0%	109	2.5%	3 273	75.6%	4 326	12.9%	-	-
Sanitation	223	3.4%	245	3.8%	160	2.5%	5 853	90.3%	6 481	19.4%	-	-
Refuse Removal	152	3.4%	145	3.3%	119	2.7%	4 008	90.6%	4 424	13.2%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 177	100.0%	1 177	3.5%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>1 746</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>1 894</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>29 041</b>	<b>86.9%</b>	<b>33 420</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	418	36.4%	731	63.6%	-	-	-	-	1 150	3.4%	-	-
Business	115	60.1%	76	39.9%	-	-	-	-	191	6%	-	-
Households	1 213	3.8%	1 087	3.4%	740	2.3%	29 041	90.5%	32 080	96.0%	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>1 746</b>	<b>5.2%</b>	<b>1 894</b>	<b>5.7%</b>	<b>740</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>29 041</b>	<b>86.9%</b>	<b>33 420</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	283	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	283	27.4%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	100	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	9.7%
Other	648	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	648	62.9%
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 031</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 031</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	R Siadhour	053 298 1810
Financial Manager	Coenie	

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue





**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter			Third Quarter			Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
<b>Electricity</b>																
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter			Third Quarter			Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
<b>Waste Water Management</b>																
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11			
	Budget		First Quarter			Second Quarter			Third Quarter			Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted				
<b>Waste Management</b>																
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>											
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	N M Jack	053 631 0891
Financial Manager	B F James	053 631 0891

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

Northern Cape: Mier(NC081)  
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
Operating Revenue	14 002	14 002	6 126	43.8%	4 482	32.0%	-	-	10 608	75.8%	6 737	126.6%	(100.0%)
Billed Property rates	950	950	745	78.4%	-	-	-	-	745	78.4%	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	3 931	3 931	558	14.2%	686	17.5%	-	-	1 245	31.7%	617	70.3%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	9 121	9 121	4 823	52.9%	3 796	41.6%	-	-	8 619	94.5%	6 120	141.8%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	14 002	14 002	3 325	23.7%	3 094	22.1%	-	-	6 420	45.8%	3 214	75.5%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	7 014	7 014	1 676	23.9%	1 797	25.6%	-	-	3 472	49.5%	1 570	72.9%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	595	595	1	.1%	-	-	-	-	1	.1%	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	495	-	-	-	495	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 393	6 393	1 649	25.8%	803	12.6%	-	-	2 452	38.4%	1 644	78.3%	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	<b>2 801</b>		<b>1 388</b>		-	-	<b>4 189</b>		<b>3 523</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	0	-	12	-	-	-	12	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	<b>2 801</b>		<b>1 399</b>		-	-	<b>4 201</b>		<b>3 523</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
Source of Finance	6 420	6 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	6 420	6 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	6 420	6 420	452	7.0%	366	5.7%	3	-	821	12.8%	1 389	27.5%	(99.8%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	6 420	6 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	75	-	-	-	75	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	290	-	-	-	290	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	452	-	-	-	3	-	745	-	1 389	20.3%	(99.8%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>													
Operating Revenue	14 002	14 002	6 126	43.8%	4 482	32.0%	-	-	10 608	75.8%	6 737	126.6%	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	6 420	6 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>20 422</b>	<b>20 422</b>	<b>6 126</b>	<b>30.0%</b>	<b>4 482</b>	<b>21.9%</b>	-	-	<b>10 608</b>	<b>51.9%</b>	<b>6 737</b>	<b>126.6%</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>													
Operating Expenditure	14 002	14 002	3 325	23.7%	3 094	22.1%	-	-	6 420	45.8%	3 214	75.5%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	6 420	6 420	452	7.0%	366	5.7%	3	-	821	12.8%	1 389	27.5%	(99.8%)
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>20 422</b>	<b>20 422</b>	<b>3 777</b>	<b>18.5%</b>	<b>3 460</b>	<b>16.9%</b>	<b>3</b>	-	<b>7 240</b>	<b>35.5%</b>	<b>4 603</b>	<b>55.6%</b>	<b>(99.9%)</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2010/11										2009/10		Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	(19)	(1 045)	-	-	-	-	84	-	-
Cash receipts by source	17 594	17 594	9 246	52.6%	7 233	41.1%	1 332	7.6%	17 811	101.2%	9 086	39.2%	(85.3%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	539	539	68	12.6%	43	7.9%	31	5.7%	141	26.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Service charges	1 769	1 769	73	4.1%	92	5.2%	47	2.6%	213	12.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	15 078	15 078	5 721	37.9%	3 945	26.2%	1 599	10.4%	9 824	65.2%	6 448	84.2%	(97.5%)
Other receipts	208	208	3 385	1 624.7%	3 152	1 512.9%	1 096	525.9%	7 633	3 663.5%	1 105	15.3%	(8%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 533	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	24 497	24 497	9 265	37.8%	8 259	33.7%	1 107	4.5%	18 631	76.1%	5 738	30.3%	(80.7%)
Employee related costs	6 430	6 430	1 147	17.8%	1 272	19.8%	408	6.3%	2 828	44.0%	1 106	25.6%	(63.1%)
Grant and subsidies	1 190	1 190	4 950	416.0%	116	9.8%	-	-	5 066	425.7%	313	82.6%	(100.0%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	45	-	22	-	9	-	76	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other payments to service providers	9 957	9 957	2 991	30.0%	6 557	65.9%	687	6.9%	10 236	102.8%	2 845	132.5%	(75.9%)
Capital assets	6 420	6 420	-	-	290	4.5%	3	-	293	4.6%	1 389	13.3%	(99.8%)
Repayment of borrowing	500	500	132	26.4%	-	-	-	-	132	26.4%	85	46.9%	(99.8%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	(6 903)	(6 903)	(19)	-	(1 045)	-	(820)	-	(820)	-	3 432	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2010/11										2009/10		Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Water</b>													
Operating Revenue	1 099	1 099	156	14.2%	479	43.6%	-	-	635	57.8%	244	71.9%	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	1 099	1 099	156	14.2%	260	23.7%	-	-	416	37.9%	244	71.9%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	480	-	395	-	-	-	875	-	945	163.7%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	205	-	217	-	-	-	421	-	190	74.7%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	276	-	178	-	-	-	454	-	756	247.7%	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 099</b>	<b>1 099</b>	<b>(324)</b>		<b>85</b>		-	-	<b>(240)</b>		<b>(702)</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 099</b>	<b>1 099</b>	<b>(324)</b>		<b>85</b>		-	-	<b>(240)</b>		<b>(702)</b>		

Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Electricity</b>													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	802	802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	802	802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	802	802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	802	802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Waste Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	922	922	403	43.7%	410	44.5%	-	-	813	88.2%	374	130.5%	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	922	922	403	43.7%	410	44.5%	-	-	813	88.2%	374	130.5%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	258	-	414	-	-	-	672	-	284	77.3%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	205	-	205	-	-	-	410	-	196	141.0%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	53	-	209	-	-	-	262	-	88	37.9%	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	922	922	144	-	(3)	-	-	-	141	-	90	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	922	922	144	-	(3)	-	-	-	141	-	90	-	-

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off		
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>													
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>													
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

R thousands	2010/11											
	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>												
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAVE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Contact Details

Municipal Manager	Ivan Jacques van Wyk (acting)	054 531 0019
Financial Manager	Elrico N Mouton (acting)	054 531 0019

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: !Kai! Garib(NC082)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	Budget		2010/11						2009/10				O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
			Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	123 591	123 591	28 197	22.8%	101 309	82.0%	183 218	148.2%	312 724	253.0%	19 175	133.6%	855.5%	
Billed Property rates	9 806	9 806	20 799	212.1%	62 263	635.0%	63 665	649.3%	146 728	1 496.3%	(13)	105.3%	(482 377.4%)	
Billed Service charges	60 955	60 955	12 301	20.2%	54 535	89.5%	105 065	172.4%	171 900	282.0%	14 633	125.1%	618.0%	
Other own revenue	52 830	52 830	(4 903)	(9.3%)	(15 489)	(29.3%)	14 488	27.4%	(5 900)	(11.2%)	4 556	158.6%	218.0%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	123 591	123 591	28 542	23.1%	64 598	52.3%	145 442	117.7%	238 581	193.0%	22 529	91.6%	545.6%	
Employee related costs	39 436	39 436	9 216	23.3%	34 810	87.8%	70 369	177.5%	114 395	288.6%	4 558	78.0%	1 443.8%	
Bad and doubtful debt	10 556	10 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 828)	-	(100.0%)		
Bulk purchases	25 236	25 236	6 312	25.0%	6 895	27.3%	30 767	121.9%	43 973	174.2%	3 529	771.9%	771.9%	
Other expenditure	48 162	48 162	13 014	27.0%	22 893	47.5%	44 306	92.0%	80 213	166.5%	16 270	105.6%	172.3%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	(345)	-	36 711	-	37 777	-	74 143	-	(3 354)	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	(345)	-	36 711	-	37 777	-	74 143	-	(3 354)	-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	Budget		2010/11						2009/10				O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
			Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Source of Finance</b>	87 753	87 753	24 097	27.5%	24 753	28.2%	40 631	46.3%	89 481	102.0%	-	11.7%	(100.0%)	
External loans	14 850	14 850	-	-	8 642	58.2%	-	-	8 642	58.2%	-	-	-	
Internal contributions	68 631	68 631	24 092	35.1%	16 077	23.4%	40 185	58.6%	80 354	117.1%	-	15.7%	(100.0%)	
Transfers and subsidies	4 272	4 272	5	1%	34	8%	446	10.4%	485	11.4%	-	5.4%	(100.0%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	87 753	87 753	21 794	24.8%	24 753	28.2%	62 490	71.2%	109 037	124.3%	-	11.7%	(100.0%)	
Water and Sanitation	48 325	48 325	20 486	42.4%	15 463	32.0%	51 065	105.7%	87 014	180.1%	-	17.9%	(100.0%)	
Electricity	275	275	2	0.8%	469	170.4%	94	34.2%	565	205.5%	-	8%	(100.0%)	
Housing	16 996	16 996	-	-	-	-	6 849	40.3%	6 849	40.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	4 775	4 775	1 009	21.1%	320	6.7%	2 114	44.3%	3 444	72.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other	17 382	17 382	296	1.7%	8 501	48.9%	2 368	13.6%	11 165	64.2%	-	12.0%	(100.0%)	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	Budget		2010/11						2009/10				O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
			Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>														
Operating Revenue	123 591	123 591	28 197	22.8%	101 309	82.0%	183 218	148.2%	312 724	253.0%	19 175	133.6%	855.5%	
Capital Revenue	87 753	87 753	24 097	27.5%	24 753	28.2%	40 631	46.3%	89 481	102.0%	-	11.7%	(100.0%)	
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>211 344</b>	<b>211 344</b>	<b>52 295</b>	<b>24.7%</b>	<b>126 061</b>	<b>59.6%</b>	<b>223 849</b>	<b>105.9%</b>	<b>402 205</b>	<b>190.3%</b>	<b>19 175</b>	<b>90.7%</b>	<b>1 067.4%</b>	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	123 591	123 591	28 542	23.1%	64 598	52.3%	145 442	117.7%	238 581	193.0%	22 529	91.6%	545.6%	
Capital Expenditure	87 753	87 753	21 794	24.8%	24 753	28.2%	62 490	71.2%	109 037	124.3%	-	11.7%	(100.0%)	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>211 344</b>	<b>211 344</b>	<b>50 336</b>	<b>23.8%</b>	<b>89 351</b>	<b>42.3%</b>	<b>207 931</b>	<b>98.4%</b>	<b>347 618</b>	<b>164.5%</b>	<b>22 529</b>	<b>63.5%</b>	<b>823.0%</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	Budget		2010/11						2009/10				O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
			Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
<b>Opening Cash Balance</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash receipts by source</b>	197 303	197 303	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	7 845	7 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	48 766	48 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	39 267	39 267	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	12 720	12 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	73 855	73 855	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	14 850	14 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	185 543	185 543	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	37 907	37 907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant and subsidies	7 368	7 368	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	25 236	25 236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	32 868	32 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	77 352	77 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	4 812	4 812	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>11 760</b>	<b>11 760</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	Budget		2010/11						2009/10				O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
			Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Water</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	15 890	15 890	1 214	7.6%	7 826	49.2%	21 052	132.5%	30 092	189.4%	2 148	113.5%	880.1%	
Billed Service charges	8 134	8 134	1 195	14.7%	7 783	95.7%	15 526	194.6%	24 804	304.9%	2 148	144.6%	636.9%	
Transfers and subsidies	7 756	7 756	-	-	-	-	5 171	66.7%	5 171	66.7%	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	-	-	18	-	43	-	55	-	117	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	14 705	14 705	3 369	22.9%	6 043	41.1%	12 268	83.4%	21 680	147.4%	3 769	99.1%	225.5%	
Employee related costs	3 024	3 024	924	30.6%	3 463	114.5%	7 082	234.2%	11 469	379.3%	747	82.4%	948.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt	1 215	1 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	1 200	1 200	284	23.7%	139	11.6%	1 551	129.2%	1 974	164.5%	281	451.6%	451.6%	
Other expenditure	9 266	9 266	2 161	23.3%	2 441	26.3%	3 635	39.2%	8 237	88.9%	2 741	102.6%	32.6%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 185</b>	<b>1 185</b>	<b>(2 155)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 783</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 785</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 412</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 621)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 185</b>	<b>1 185</b>	<b>(2 155)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 783</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 785</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 412</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1 621)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Electricity</b>													
Operating Revenue	52 183	52 183	9 460	18.1%	39 195	75.1%	82 742	158.6%	131 397	251.8%	10 703	105.2%	673.0%
Billed Service charges	44 426	44 426	9 334	21.0%	38 787	87.3%	77 015	173.4%	125 136	281.7%	10 700	110.8%	619.9%
Transfers and subsidies	7 756	7 756	-	-	-	-	5 171	66.7%	5 171	66.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	125	-	408	-	557	-	1 090	-	3	75.3%	16 003.4%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>													
Employee related costs	45 091	45 091	8 763	19.4%	13 220	29.3%	44 959	99.7%	66 942	148.5%	10 104	87.1%	344.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	3 040	3 040	720	23.7%	2 985	98.2%	6 008	197.6%	9 712	319.4%	728	67.6%	725.3%
Bulk purchases	8 096	8 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	24 036	24 036	6 027	25.1%	6 756	28.1%	29 216	121.5%	42 000	174.7%	3 230	-	804.5%
	9 918	9 918	2 016	20.3%	3 479	35.1%	9 735	98.2%	15 230	153.6%	6 147	79.6%	58.4%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>7 091</b>	<b>7 091</b>	<b>697</b>		<b>25 975</b>		<b>37 783</b>		<b>64 456</b>		<b>599</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>7 091</b>	<b>7 091</b>	<b>697</b>		<b>25 975</b>		<b>37 783</b>		<b>64 456</b>		<b>599</b>		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Waste Water Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	9 999	9 999	1 138	11.4%	4 751	47.5%	9 733	97.3%	15 622	156.2%	1 753	195.6%	455.4%
Billed Service charges	4 890	4 890	1 138	23.3%	4 751	97.2%	6 326	129.4%	12 216	249.8%	1 753	266.0%	261.0%
Transfers and subsidies	5 110	5 110	-	-	-	-	3 407	66.7%	3 407	66.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>													
Employee related costs	8 864	8 864	1 542	17.4%	4 427	49.9%	7 988	90.1%	13 957	157.4%	3 717	167.3%	114.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	2 672	2 672	662	24.8%	2 948	110.3%	5 870	219.7%	9 480	354.7%	1 572	150.2%	273.4%
Bulk purchases	733	733	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	5 459	5 459	880	16.1%	1 479	27.1%	2 117	38.8%	4 477	82.0%	2 145	185.0%	(1.3%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 135</b>	<b>1 135</b>	<b>(404)</b>		<b>324</b>		<b>1 745</b>		<b>1 666</b>		<b>(1 965)</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 135</b>	<b>1 135</b>	<b>(404)</b>		<b>324</b>		<b>1 745</b>		<b>1 666</b>		<b>(1 965)</b>		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Waste Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	7 217	7 217	802	11.1%	3 244	44.9%	8 409	116.5%	12 456	172.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	3 505	3 505	535	15.3%	3 213	91.7%	5 898	168.3%	9 646	275.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	3 712	3 712	-	-	-	-	2 475	66.7%	2 475	66.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	268	-	30	-	37	-	335	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>													
Employee related costs	9 053	9 053	1 827	20.2%	4 240	46.8%	8 134	89.9%	14 202	156.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	5 273	5 273	1 309	24.8%	3 533	67.0%	7 212	136.8%	12 054	228.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	511	511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 268	3 268	519	15.9%	707	21.6%	922	28.2%	2 148	65.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 836)</b>	<b>(1 836)</b>	<b>(1 025)</b>		<b>(996)</b>		<b>275</b>		<b>(1 746)</b>		<b>-</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 836)</b>	<b>(1 836)</b>	<b>(1 025)</b>		<b>(996)</b>		<b>275</b>		<b>(1 746)</b>		<b>-</b>		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	696	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	696	100.0%
<b>Total</b>	<b>696</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>696</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	J Mac Kay	054 431 6300
Financial Manager	F L C Steyn	054 461 6400

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: //Khara Hais(NC083)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>													
Billed Property rates	39 366	39 366	12 902	32.8%	9 147	23.2%	8 830	22.4%	30 879	78.4%	8 247	77.5%	7.1%
Billed Service charges	207 962	207 962	51 006	24.5%	55 204	26.5%	58 993	28.4%	165 203	79.4%	48 351	75.2%	22.0%
Other own revenue	100 097	100 097	17 614	17.6%	13 938	13.9%	13 842	13.8%	45 394	45.4%	20 371	60.3%	(32.1)%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>													
Employee related costs	346 854	346 854	90 657	26.1%	88 514	25.5%	76 506	22.1%	255 677	73.7%	57 622	59.9%	32.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1)	32.9%	(100.0)%	
Bulk purchases	80 462	80 462	26 977	33.5%	17 177	21.3%	18 416	22.9%	62 570	77.8%	14 390	76.3%	28.0%
Other expenditure	136 479	136 479	32 099	23.5%	31 074	22.8%	24 106	17.7%	87 278	64.0%	15 852	38.8%	52.1%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>570</b>	<b>570</b>	<b>(9 136)</b>		<b>(10 224)</b>		<b>5 159</b>		<b>(14 200)</b>		<b>19 346</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>570</b>	<b>570</b>	<b>(9 136)</b>		<b>(10 224)</b>		<b>5 159</b>		<b>(14 200)</b>		<b>19 346</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>													
External loans	-	-	2 084	-	6 454	-	6 751	-	15 289	-	6 840	-	(1.3)%
Internal contributions	-	-	355	-	565	-	-	-	921	-	2 051	-	(100.0)%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	1 729	-	5 888	-	6 751	-	14 368	-	4 789	-	41.0%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>													
Water and Sanitation	53 814	53 814	2 084	3.9%	6 454	12.0%	6 751	12.5%	15 289	28.4%	6 840	21.7%	(1.3)%
Electricity	-	-	324	-	-	-	-	-	324	-	1 282	-	640.0%
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	7	-	(100.0)%
Other	53 814	53 814	1 746	3.2%	6 454	12.0%	6 751	12.5%	14 951	27.8%	3 692	12.0%	82.9%

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11												O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>													
Operating Revenue	347 425	347 425	81 522	23.5%	78 290	22.5%	81 665	23.5%	241 477	69.5%	76 968	70.9%	6.1%
Capital Revenue	-	-	2 084	-	6 454	-	6 751	-	15 289	-	6 840	-	(1.3)%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>347 425</b>	<b>347 425</b>	<b>83 606</b>	<b>24.1%</b>	<b>84 744</b>	<b>24.4%</b>	<b>88 416</b>	<b>25.4%</b>	<b>256 766</b>	<b>73.9%</b>	<b>83 809</b>	<b>76.4%</b>	<b>5.5%</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>													
Operating Expenditure	346 854	346 854	90 657	26.1%	88 514	25.5%	76 506	22.1%	255 677	73.7%	57 622	59.9%	32.8%
Capital Expenditure	53 814	53 814	2 084	3.9%	6 454	12.0%	6 751	12.5%	15 289	28.4%	6 840	21.7%	(1.3)%
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>400 668</b>	<b>400 668</b>	<b>92 741</b>	<b>23.1%</b>	<b>94 967</b>	<b>23.7%</b>	<b>83 257</b>	<b>20.8%</b>	<b>270 966</b>	<b>67.8%</b>	<b>64 463</b>	<b>52.1%</b>	<b>29.2%</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11												O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
<b>Opening Cash Balance</b>													
Cash receipts by source	-	-	36 144	-	(7 250)	-	(7 250)	-	(3 470)	-	(7 772)	-	(100.0)%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	68	-	-	-	-	-	68	-	0	-	(100.0)%
Service charges	-	-	17 899	-	-	-	-	-	17 899	-	78 300	-	(100.0)%
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	18 091	-	-	-	-	-	18 091	-	24 348	-	(100.0)%
Other receipts	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	437	-	(100.0)%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 704	-	(100.0)%
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	95	-	-	-	-	-	95	-	2 825	-	(100.0)%
<b>Cash payments by type</b>													
Employee related costs	-	-	39 924	-	-	-	-	-	39 924	-	90 312	-	(100.0)%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	3 011	-	-	-	-	-	3 011	-	1 292	-	(100.0)%
Other payments to service providers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	35 404	-	-	-	-	-	35 404	-	79 310	-	(100.0)%
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	1 348	-	-	-	-	-	1 348	-	7 038	-	(100.0)%
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	45	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	512	-	(100.0)%
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	(7 250)	-	(7 250)	-	(7 250)	-	(7 250)	-	12 529	-	(100.0)%

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Water</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>													
Billed Service charges	35 719	35 719	9 725	27.2%	11 620	32.5%	11 455	32.1%	32 800	91.8%	10 095	76.7%	13.5%
Transfers and subsidies	150	150	9 724	27.3%	11 620	32.7%	11 454	32.2%	32 797	92.2%	10 095	77.8%	13.5%
Other own revenue	8	8	1	14.5%	0	5.1%	1	10.0%	2	29.5%	0	76.8%	77.3%
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>													
Employee related costs	17 618	17 618	3 004	17.1%	4 673	26.5%	4 460	25.3%	12 137	68.9%	3 744	64.4%	19.1%
Bad and doubtful debt	3 678	3 678	1 457	39.6%	1 876	51.0%	1 757	47.8%	5 090	138.4%	1 388	78.9%	34.3%
Bulk purchases	1 926	1 926	40	2.1%	589	30.6%	459	23.8%	1 088	56.5%	490	37.1%	(6.3)%
Other expenditure	12 014	12 014	1 507	12.5%	2 208	18.4%	2 244	18.7%	5 959	49.6%	1 945	61.7%	15.3%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>18 100</b>	<b>18 100</b>	<b>6 720</b>		<b>6 948</b>		<b>6 995</b>		<b>20 663</b>		<b>6 352</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>18 100</b>	<b>18 100</b>	<b>6 720</b>		<b>6 948</b>		<b>6 995</b>		<b>20 663</b>		<b>6 352</b>		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>Electricity</b>														
Operating Revenue	137 645	137 645	32 268	23.4%	35 009	25.4%	38 766	28.2%	106 043	77.0%	29 614	74.4%	30.9%	
Billed Service charges	137 510	137 510	32 228	23.4%	34 957	25.4%	38 768	28.2%	105 953	77.1%	29 590	74.4%	31.0%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	30	-	(30)	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Other own revenue	135	135	40	29.6%	22	16.2%	28	21.0%	90	66.8%	24	95.2%	17.2%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>														
Employee related costs	93 209	93 209	30 446	32.7%	19 764	21.2%	21 740	23.3%	71 950	77.2%	16 331	75.2%	33.1%	
Bad and doubtful debt	5 263	5 263	1 451	27.6%	1 702	32.3%	1 327	25.2%	4 479	85.1%	1 395	76.2%	(4.9%)	
Bulk purchases	78 536	78 536	26 937	34.3%	16 588	21.1%	17 957	22.9%	61 483	78.3%	13 900	77.4%	29.2%	
Other expenditure	9 410	9 410	2 058	21.9%	1 473	15.7%	2 456	26.1%	5 988	63.6%	1 036	54.5%	137.0%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>44 436</b>	<b>44 436</b>	<b>1 821</b>		<b>15 245</b>		<b>17 026</b>		<b>34 093</b>		<b>13 283</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>44 436</b>	<b>44 436</b>	<b>1 821</b>		<b>15 245</b>		<b>17 026</b>		<b>34 093</b>		<b>13 283</b>			

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>Waste Water Management</b>														
Operating Revenue	20 073	20 073	5 162	25.7%	4 933	24.6%	5 016	25.0%	15 111	75.3%	5 006	76.0%	2%	
Billed Service charges	20 073	20 073	5 162	25.7%	4 933	24.6%	5 016	25.0%	15 111	75.3%	5 006	76.0%	2%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>														
Employee related costs	8 877	8 877	2 222	25.0%	2 482	28.0%	2 531	28.5%	7 235	81.5%	1 933	71.3%	30.9%	
Bad and doubtful debt	5 660	5 660	1 612	28.5%	1 852	32.7%	1 609	28.4%	5 074	89.6%	1 325	74.3%	21.4%	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 217	3 217	610	19.0%	630	19.6%	922	28.6%	2 162	67.2%	608	64.9%	51.6%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>11 196</b>	<b>11 196</b>	<b>2 940</b>		<b>2 451</b>		<b>2 485</b>		<b>7 876</b>		<b>3 073</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>11 196</b>	<b>11 196</b>	<b>2 940</b>		<b>2 451</b>		<b>2 485</b>		<b>7 876</b>		<b>3 073</b>			

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>Waste Management</b>														
Operating Revenue	14 101	14 101	3 638	25.8%	3 379	24.0%	3 541	25.1%	10 558	74.9%	3 522	74.7%	5%	
Billed Service charges	14 101	14 101	3 638	25.8%	3 379	24.0%	3 541	25.1%	10 558	74.9%	3 522	74.7%	5%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>														
Employee related costs	11 000	11 000	2 760	25.1%	3 141	28.6%	3 113	28.3%	9 014	81.9%	2 171	64.6%	43.4%	
Bad and doubtful debt	7 633	7 633	2 015	26.4%	2 530	33.2%	2 136	28.0%	6 682	87.5%	1 671	76.8%	27.8%	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 367	3 367	744	22.1%	611	18.1%	977	29.0%	2 332	69.3%	500	38.7%	95.4%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>3 101</b>	<b>3 101</b>	<b>878</b>		<b>238</b>		<b>428</b>		<b>1 544</b>		<b>1 350</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>3 101</b>	<b>3 101</b>	<b>878</b>		<b>238</b>		<b>428</b>		<b>1 544</b>		<b>1 350</b>			

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	3 140	33.9%	559	6.0%	419	4.5%	5 138	55.5%	9 256	21.0%	-	-
Electricity	8 419	75.5%	399	3.6%	275	2.5%	2 062	18.5%	11 155	25.3%	-	-
Property Rates	1 773	34.1%	176	3.4%	131	2.5%	3 121	60.0%	5 202	11.8%	-	-
Sanitation	1 350	33.9%	168	4.2%	125	3.1%	2 343	58.8%	3 986	9.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	907	19.9%	170	3.7%	157	3.4%	3 327	72.9%	4 560	10.3%	-	-
Other	2 063	20.6%	458	4.6%	187	1.9%	7 295	72.9%	10 003	22.7%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>17 653</b>	<b>40.0%</b>	<b>1 929</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>1 295</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>23 287</b>	<b>52.7%</b>	<b>44 164</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	312	7.3%	175	4.1%	31	7%	3 775	87.9%	4 293	9.7%	-	-
Other	17 341	43.5%	1 754	4.4%	1 263	3.2%	19 512	48.9%	39 870	90.3%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>17 653</b>	<b>40.0%</b>	<b>1 929</b>	<b>4.4%</b>	<b>1 295</b>	<b>2.9%</b>	<b>23 287</b>	<b>52.7%</b>	<b>44 164</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAVE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Willem JB Engelbrecht	054 338 7001
Financial Manager	Jacques Carstens	054 338 7024

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue



**Northern Cape: IKheis(NC084)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	21 269	21 269	9 494	44.6%	2 259	10.6%	10 430	49.0%	22 182	104.3%	9 929	97.9%	5.0%	
Billed Property rates	605	605	695	114.9%	9	1.5%	43	7.2%	748	123.6%	1 010	142.9%	(95.7%)	
Billed Service charges	5 865	5 865	1 385	23.6%	999	17.0%	2 158	36.8%	4 542	77.4%	1 538	76.7%	40.3%	
Other own revenue	14 800	14 800	7 413	50.1%	1 250	8.4%	8 229	55.6%	16 892	114.1%	7 382	104.8%	11.5%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	21 269	21 269	5 190	24.4%	4 128	19.4%	2 283	10.7%	11 602	54.5%	3 935	60.7%	(42.0%)	
Employee related costs	8 492	8 492	2 359	27.8%	2 215	26.1%	80	9%	4 653	54.8%	1 560	68.6%	(94.9%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	524	524	277	52.8%	189	36.0%	413	78.8%	878	167.6%	240	72.0%	(72.0%)	
Other expenditure	12 253	12 253	2 555	20.9%	1 725	14.1%	1 790	14.6%	6 070	49.5%	2 135	52.8%	(16.1%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	0	0	4 303	-	(1 869)	-	8 146	-	10 581	-	5 994	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	0	0	4 303	-	(1 869)	-	8 146	-	10 581	-	5 994	-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Source of Finance</b>	-	-	2 097	-	2 834	-	704	-	5 635	-	2 335	21.3%	(69.8%)	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220	-	(100.0%)	
Internal contributions	-	-	80	-	135	-	-	-	215	-	2 107	33.1%	(66.6%)	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	2 018	-	2 699	-	704	-	5 421	-	7	20.2%	(66.6%)	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	1.0%	(100.0%)	
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	-	-	2 097	-	2 834	-	704	-	5 635	-	2 335	20.9%	(69.8%)	
Water and Sanitation	-	-	2 018	-	2 699	-	704	-	5 421	-	2 107	33.1%	(66.6%)	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	-	(100.0%)	
Housing	-	-	80	-	135	-	-	-	215	-	220	3.5%	(100.0%)	
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.2%	

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>	21 269	21 269	9 494	44.6%	2 259	10.6%	10 430	49.0%	22 182	104.3%	9 929	97.9%	5.0%
Operating Revenue	-	-	2 097	-	2 834	-	704	-	5 635	-	2 335	21.3%	(69.8%)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	21 269	21 269	11 591	54.5%	5 093	23.9%	11 133	52.3%	27 818	130.8%	12 264	58.9%	(9.2%)
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>	21 269	21 269	5 190	24.4%	4 128	19.4%	2 283	10.7%	11 602	54.5%	3 935	60.7%	(42.0%)
Capital Expenditure	-	-	2 097	-	2 834	-	704	-	5 635	-	2 335	20.9%	(69.8%)
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	21 269	21 269	7 287	34.3%	6 963	32.7%	2 987	14.0%	17 237	81.0%	6 270	40.5%	(52.4%)

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
<b>Opening Cash Balance</b>	-	-	(547)	-	489	-	(227)	-	(547)	-	(465)	-	-	-
<b>Cash receipts by source</b>	-	-	8 143	-	3 659	-	1 057	-	12 859	-	9 738	51.8%	(89.2%)	
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	861	-	-	-	861	-	-	-	-	
Service charges	-	-	865	-	750	-	479	-	2 093	-	839	31.0%	(42.9%)	
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	9 028	-	220	-	1 729	-	10 976	-	13 094	65.0%	(86.8%)	
Other receipts	-	-	189	-	8	-	34	-	231	-	238	174.8%	(85.7%)	
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(1 938)	-	1 820	-	(1 185)	-	(1 303)	-	(4 432)	-	(73.3%)	
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	-	-	7 107	-	4 375	-	2 539	-	14 021	-	8 486	47.2%	(70.1%)	
Employee related costs	-	-	2 166	-	1 376	-	1 428	-	4 970	-	1 953	69.4%	(26.9%)	
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other payments to service providers	-	-	2 371	-	1 011	-	731	-	4 113	-	2 439	70.0%	(70.0%)	
Capital assets	-	-	2 252	-	1 720	-	316	-	4 289	-	2 630	24.3%	(88.0%)	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	213	-	212	-	15	-	440	-	1 410	20.9%	(98.9%)	
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	106	-	56	-	49	-	211	-	53	2.1%	(7.8%)	
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	-	-	489	-	(227)	-	(1 710)	-	(1 710)	-	788	-	-	

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Water</b>	3 040	3 040	644	21.2%	555	18.3%	1 522	50.1%	2 721	89.5%	818	80.2%	86.2%
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	2 788	2 788	644	23.1%	506	18.1%	1 167	41.9%	2 317	83.1%	815	77.4%	43.3%
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	167	-	167	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	111.3%	6 323.4%
Other own revenue	251	251	-	-	49	19.5%	189	75.1%	238	94.5%	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	2 289	2 289	852	37.2%	653	28.5%	655	28.6%	2 161	94.4%	788	85.0%	(16.9%)
Employee related costs	828	828	353	42.6%	316	38.2%	98	11.8%	767	92.7%	235	76.7%	(68.4%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	524	524	277	52.8%	189	36.0%	413	78.8%	878	167.6%	240	72.0%	(72.0%)
Other expenditure	936	936	223	23.8%	148	15.9%	144	15.4%	515	55.0%	313	70.0%	(54.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	751	751	(208)	-	(99)	-	867	-	561	-	29	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	751	751	(208)	-	(99)	-	867	-	561	-	29	-	-

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Electricity</b>													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	1 409	1 409	748	53.1%	544	38.6%	1 183	84.0%	2 475	175.7%	723	74.9%	63.5%
Billed Service charges	1 392	1 392	741	53.3%	494	35.5%	991	71.2%	2 225	159.9%	723	76.0%	36.9%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	17	17	7	40.5%	51	299.4%	192	1 137.0%	249	1 477.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	1 118	1 118	350	31.3%	433	38.8%	112	10.0%	895	80.0%	298	62.0%	(62.4%)
Employee related costs	744	744	162	21.7%	138	18.6%	40	5.3%	340	45.7%	108	51.7%	(63.3%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	374	374	188	50.4%	295	78.9%	72	19.2%	555	148.5%	190	76.1%	(62.2%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	290	290	398	-	111	-	1 071	-	1 579	-	425	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	290	290	398	-	111	-	1 071	-	1 579	-	425	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Waste Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	1 685	1 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	1 685	1 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1 685	1 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1 685	1 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	404	5.5%	288	3.9%	161	2.2%	6 503	88.4%	7 356	33.6%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	18	1.3%	17	1.2%	1 332	97.5%	1 366	6.2%	-	-
Sanitation	140	4.6%	52	1.7%	50	1.6%	2 813	92.1%	3 054	14.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	217	5.1%	82	1.9%	80	1.9%	3 899	91.1%	4 278	19.6%	-	-
Other	-	-	56	1.0%	184	3.2%	5 569	95.9%	5 809	26.6%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	761	3.5%	496	2.3%	492	2.3%	20 116	92.0%	21 865	100.0%	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	39	6.1%	41	6.3%	58	9.0%	509	78.7%	647	3.0%	-	-
Business	-	-	33	4.2%	39	4.9%	712	90.9%	783	3.6%	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	721	3.5%	422	2.1%	395	1.9%	18 895	92.5%	20 434	93.5%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	761	3.5%	496	2.3%	492	2.3%	20 116	92.0%	21 865	100.0%	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	HT Scheepers	054 833 9500
Financial Manager	Jakobus Blom	054 833 9500

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Tsantsabane(NC085)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	112 973	112 973	50 928	45.1%	111 333	98.5%	32 330	28.6%	194 592	172.2%	209 124	263.4%	(84.5%)	
Billed Property rates	11 937	11 937	5 227	43.8%	6 440	54.0%	-	-	11 667	97.7%	7 593	-	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	9 277	9 277	16 270	175.4%	57 371	618.4%	9 891	106.6%	83 532	900.4%	11 083	62.5%	(10.8%)	
Other own revenue	91 759	91 759	29 431	32.1%	47 523	51.8%	22 439	24.5%	99 393	108.3%	190 447	305.1%	(88.2%)	
Operating Expenditure	115 481	115 481	20 556	17.8%	59 141	51.2%	128 426	111.2%	208 123	180.2%	6 846	13.4%	1 775.9%	
Employee related costs	33 185	33 185	8 227	24.8%	8 503	25.6%	105 693	318.5%	122 423	368.9%	6 816	45.3%	1 450.6%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	1 993	-	4 420	-	-	-	6 414	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	82 296	82 296	10 336	12.6%	46 218	56.2%	22 733	27.6%	79 287	96.3%	30	1.7%	76 011.7%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(2 508)</b>	<b>(2 508)</b>	<b>30 372</b>		<b>52 192</b>		<b>(96 095)</b>		<b>(13 531)</b>		<b>202 278</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	33	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(2 475)</b>	<b>(2 475)</b>	<b>30 372</b>		<b>52 192</b>		<b>(96 095)</b>		<b>(13 531)</b>		<b>202 278</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
Source of Finance	37 002	37 002	5 583	15.1%	5 418	14.6%	11 151	30.1%	22 152	59.9%	6 810	31.2%	63.7%
External loans	1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	21 861	21 861	5 544	25.4%	5 418	24.8%	11 151	51.0%	22 112	101.1%	2 804	29.2%	297.7%
Other	14 141	14 141	39	0.3%	-	-	-	-	39	0.3%	4 006	34.3%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	50 502	50 502	5 583	11.1%	5 418	10.7%	11 151	22.1%	22 152	43.9%	6 810	40.1%	63.7%
Water and Sanitation	4 501	4 501	746	16.6%	2 926	65.0%	3 771	83.8%	7 443	165.4%	2 400	66.1%	57.1%
Electricity	-	-	39	0.1%	-	-	445	100.0%	-	-	325	89.6%	24.6%
Housing	8 529	8 529	1 068	12.5%	1 274	14.9%	2 994	35.1%	5 336	62.6%	981	39.5%	205.2%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	12 432	12 432	3 336	26.8%	1 217	9.8%	3 981	32.0%	8 535	68.7%	2 880	50.3%	38.2%
Other	25 039	25 039	393	1.6%	-	-	-	-	393	1.6%	224	20.7%	(100.0%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>													
Operating Revenue	112 973	112 973	50 928	45.1%	111 333	98.5%	32 330	28.6%	194 592	172.2%	209 124	263.4%	(84.5%)
Capital Revenue	37 002	37 002	5 583	15.1%	5 418	14.6%	11 151	30.1%	22 152	59.9%	6 810	31.2%	63.7%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>149 975</b>	<b>149 975</b>	<b>56 511</b>	<b>37.7%</b>	<b>116 751</b>	<b>77.8%</b>	<b>43 481</b>	<b>29.0%</b>	<b>216 743</b>	<b>144.5%</b>	<b>215 934</b>	<b>193.7%</b>	<b>(79.9%)</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>													
Operating Expenditure	115 481	115 481	20 556	17.8%	59 141	51.2%	128 426	111.2%	208 123	180.2%	6 846	13.4%	1 775.9%
Capital Expenditure	50 502	50 502	5 583	11.1%	5 418	10.7%	11 151	22.1%	22 152	43.9%	6 810	40.1%	63.7%
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>165 983</b>	<b>165 983</b>	<b>26 139</b>	<b>15.7%</b>	<b>64 559</b>	<b>38.9%</b>	<b>139 577</b>	<b>84.1%</b>	<b>230 274</b>	<b>138.7%</b>	<b>13 656</b>	<b>21.4%</b>	<b>922.1%</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	(1 043)	-	664	-	1 158	-	(1 043)	-	(186)	-	-
Cash receipts by source	75 745	75 745	29 891	39.5%	21 186	28.0%	14 664	19.4%	65 741	86.8%	29 571	83.1%	(50.4%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	5 894	5 894	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	45 493	45 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	82	82	27 226	33 214.3%	12 009	14 649.7%	558	680.9%	39 793	48 544.9%	21 390	103.5%	(97.4%)
Other receipts	17 277	17 277	17 664	102.2%	9 177	53.1%	12 106	70.1%	38 947	225.4%	8 181	254.1%	48.0%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	7 000	7 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(15 000)	-	-	-	2 000	-	(13 000)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	18 806	18 806	28 183	149.9%	20 492	110.0%	14 194	75.5%	63 070	335.4%	21 151	76.9%	(32.9%)
Employee related costs	1 660	1 660	7 518	453.0%	5 646	340.3%	5 959	359.1%	19 125	1 152.4%	6 816	64.4%	(12.4%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	14 326	14 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	2 821	2 821	15 003	534.7%	9 627	341.3%	5 623	199.4%	30 333	1 075.3%	8 111	109.2%	(30.7%)
Capital assets	-	-	5 583	-	5 418	-	2 611	-	13 612	-	5 843	60.4%	(55.3%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	381	109.1%	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>56 939</b>	<b>56 939</b>	<b>664</b>		<b>1 158</b>		<b>1 628</b>		<b>1 628</b>		<b>8 234</b>		

**Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Water</b>													
Operating Revenue	11 083	11 083	3 269	29.5%	6 120	55.2%	694	6.3%	10 083	91.0%	32 774	422.4%	(97.9%)
Billed Service charges	-	-	3 269	-	2 819	-	694	-	6 762	-	-	7.2%	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	2 663	2 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 883	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	8 420	8 420	-	-	3 301	39.2%	-	-	3 301	39.2%	13 891	296.2%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	8 782	8 782	1 173	13.4%	2 270	25.8%	406	4.6%	3 848	43.8%	70	3.9%	480.3%
Employee related costs	831	831	551	66.3%	345	41.6%	183	22.0%	1 080	129.9%	70	25.9%	161.9%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	126	-	-	-	-	-	126	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7 951	7 951	495	6.2%	1 924	24.2%	223	2.8%	2 642	33.2%	-	2.0%	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 302</b>	<b>2 302</b>	<b>2 096</b>		<b>3 850</b>		<b>289</b>		<b>6 235</b>		<b>32 704</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>2 302</b>	<b>2 302</b>	<b>2 096</b>		<b>3 850</b>		<b>289</b>		<b>6 235</b>		<b>32 704</b>		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Electricity</b>	<b>29 989</b>	<b>29 989</b>	<b>10 078</b>	<b>33.6%</b>	<b>27 280</b>	<b>91.0%</b>	<b>1 773</b>	<b>5.9%</b>	<b>39 131</b>	<b>130.5%</b>	<b>49 963</b>	<b>290.4%</b>	<b>(96.5%)</b>
Operating Revenue	29 989	29 989	10 078	33.6%	27 280	91.0%	1 773	5.9%	39 131	130.5%	49 963	290.4%	(96.5%)
Billed Service charges	-	-	9 176	-	25 461	-	1 773	-	36 410	-	-	-	7.1%
Transfers and subsidies	4 875	4 875	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 801	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	25 114	25 114	902	3.6%	1 819	7.2%	-	-	2 721	10.8%	31 162	546.9%	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>23 690</b>	<b>23 690</b>	<b>6 048</b>	<b>25.5%</b>	<b>17 998</b>	<b>76.0%</b>	<b>1 103</b>	<b>4.7%</b>	<b>25 149</b>	<b>106.2%</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>7 057.6%</b>
Employee related costs	1 216	1 216	320	26.3%	213	17.5%	141	11.6%	674	55.4%	15	7.3%	813.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	1 867	-	4 420	-	-	-	6 287	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	22 474	22 474	3 861	17.2%	13 365	59.5%	962	4.3%	18 188	80.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>6 299</b>	<b>6 299</b>	<b>4 030</b>		<b>9 282</b>		<b>670</b>		<b>13 982</b>		<b>49 948</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>6 299</b>	<b>6 299</b>	<b>4 030</b>		<b>9 282</b>		<b>670</b>		<b>13 982</b>		<b>49 948</b>		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>	<b>10 376</b>	<b>10 376</b>	<b>2 564</b>	<b>24.7%</b>	<b>13 959</b>	<b>134.5%</b>	<b>4 107</b>	<b>39.6%</b>	<b>20 630</b>	<b>198.8%</b>	<b>9 538</b>	<b>115.4%</b>	<b>(56.9%)</b>
Operating Revenue	10 376	10 376	2 564	24.7%	13 959	134.5%	4 107	39.6%	20 630	198.8%	9 538	115.4%	(56.9%)
Billed Service charges	5 868	5 868	2 564	43.7%	10 086	171.9%	4 107	70.0%	16 756	285.6%	6 359	-	(35.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	4 496	4 496	-	-	120	2.7%	-	-	120	2.7%	-	-	-
Other own revenue	12	12	-	-	3 754	31 595.6%	-	-	3 754	31 595.6%	3 179	57.3%	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>12 277</b>	<b>12 277</b>	<b>1 295</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>9 472</b>	<b>77.2%</b>	<b>2 594</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>13 361</b>	<b>108.8%</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>4 890.7%</b>
Employee related costs	2 896	2 896	520	18.0%	496	17.1%	265	9.1%	1 281	44.2%	52	10.6%	409.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	9 381	9 381	775	8.3%	8 976	95.7%	2 329	24.8%	12 080	128.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 902)</b>	<b>(1 902)</b>	<b>1 269</b>		<b>4 487</b>		<b>1 513</b>		<b>7 269</b>		<b>9 486</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 902)</b>	<b>(1 902)</b>	<b>1 269</b>		<b>4 487</b>		<b>1 513</b>		<b>7 269</b>		<b>9 486</b>		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Waste Management</b>	<b>3 416</b>	<b>3 416</b>	<b>1 257</b>	<b>36.8%</b>	<b>2 015</b>	<b>59.0%</b>	<b>6 642</b>	<b>194.5%</b>	<b>9 914</b>	<b>290.3%</b>	<b>4 725</b>	<b>256.4%</b>	<b>40.6%</b>
Operating Revenue	3 416	3 416	1 257	36.8%	2 015	59.0%	6 642	194.5%	9 914	290.3%	4 725	256.4%	40.6%
Billed Service charges	3 409	3 409	1 257	36.9%	2 015	59.1%	2 015	59.1%	5 287	155.1%	4 725	-	(57.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	6	6	-	-	-	-	4 627	76 486.4%	4 627	76 486.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>4 371</b>	<b>4 371</b>	<b>772</b>	<b>17.7%</b>	<b>3 835</b>	<b>87.8%</b>	<b>2 620</b>	<b>59.9%</b>	<b>7 228</b>	<b>165.4%</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>9.5%</b>	<b>4 219.7%</b>
Employee related costs	982	982	315	32.1%	224	22.8%	222	22.6%	762	77.6%	61	19.6%	266.3%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3 388	3 388	457	13.5%	3 611	106.6%	2 398	70.8%	6 466	190.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(955)</b>	<b>(955)</b>	<b>485</b>		<b>(1 820)</b>		<b>4 022</b>		<b>2 687</b>		<b>4 664</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(955)</b>	<b>(955)</b>	<b>485</b>		<b>(1 820)</b>		<b>4 022</b>		<b>2 687</b>		<b>4 664</b>		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	10 549	50.0%	248	1.2%	319	1.5%	9 982	47.3%	21 098	31.2%	-	-
Electricity	3 321	50.0%	522	8.0%	210	3.2%	2 580	38.8%	6 643	9.8%	-	-
Property Rates	3 185	50.0%	120	1.9%	93	1.5%	2 971	46.7%	6 369	9.4%	-	-
Sanitation	4 422	50.0%	67	0.8%	55	0.6%	4 299	48.6%	8 843	13.1%	-	-
Refuse Removal	9 113	50.0%	173	0.9%	141	0.8%	8 768	48.3%	18 226	26.9%	-	-
Other	3 260	50.0%	19	0.3%	19	0.3%	3 222	49.4%	6 520	9.6%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>33 850</b>	<b>50.0%</b>	<b>1 159</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>837</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>31 853</b>	<b>47.1%</b>	<b>67 699</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	193	50.0%	7	1.7%	5	1.2%	182	47.1%	386	4.6%	-	-
Households	33 511	50.0%	1 148	1.7%	829	1.2%	31 535	47.1%	67 022	99.0%	-	-
Other	146	50.0%	5	1.7%	4	1.2%	137	47.1%	291	4.4%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>33 850</b>	<b>50.0%</b>	<b>1 159</b>	<b>1.7%</b>	<b>837</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>31 853</b>	<b>47.1%</b>	<b>67 699</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	537	4.4%	519	4.2%	608	4.9%	10 627	86.5%	12 291	35.7%
PAVE deductions	267	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	267	8%
VAT (output less input)	708	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	708	2.1%
Pensions / Retirement	338	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	338	1.0%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	4 369	24.0%	3 914	21.5%	3 495	19.2%	6 426	35.3%	18 204	52.8%
Auditor-General	(3)	(.1%)	496	18.7%	(275)	(10.4%)	2 441	91.8%	2 659	7.7%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>6 215</b>	<b>18.0%</b>	<b>4 929</b>	<b>14.3%</b>	<b>3 828</b>	<b>11.1%</b>	<b>19 495</b>	<b>56.6%</b>	<b>34 466</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	M M Moselane	053 313 7300
Financial Manager	V P Ndinyane	053 313 7300

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Kgatelopele(NC086)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11												O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
Operating Revenue	43 652	43 652	21 840	50.0%	11 410	26.1%	5 009	11.5%	38 259	87.6%	6 589	84.5%	(24.0%)
Billed Property rates	5 144	5 144	5 020	97.6%	-	-	-	-	5 020	97.6%	-	152.9%	-
Billed Service charges	23 370	23 370	9 105	39.0%	6 661	28.5%	4 181	17.9%	19 947	85.4%	6 500	114.8%	(35.7%)
Other own revenue	15 138	15 138	7 715	51.0%	4 749	31.4%	828	5.5%	13 292	87.8%	88	6.1%	835.5%
Operating Expenditure	43 648	43 648	12 731	29.2%	10 837	24.8%	6 074	13.9%	29 642	67.9%	7 346	53.0%	(17.3%)
Employee related costs	13 218	13 218	2 651	20.1%	4 700	35.6%	2 161	16.3%	9 511	72.0%	4 733	69.1%	(54.3%)
Bad and doubtful debt	1 198	1 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	7 272	7 272	2 750	37.8%	1 691	23.3%	1 743	24.0%	6 185	85.0%	527	43.3%	231.1%
Other expenditure	21 960	21 960	7 330	33.4%	4 446	20.2%	2 170	9.9%	13 946	63.5%	2 088	46.6%	4.0%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>9 110</b>		<b>573</b>		<b>(1 065)</b>		<b>8 617</b>		<b>(757)</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	720	-	(100.0%)
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>9 110</b>		<b>573</b>		<b>(1 065)</b>		<b>8 617</b>		<b>(38)</b>		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11												O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
Source of Finance	22 883	22 883	1 547	6.8%	5 344	23.4%	2 924	12.8%	9 815	42.9%	-	22.9%	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	20 225	20 225	1 547	7.6%	5 344	26.4%	2 924	14.5%	9 815	48.5%	-	27.7%	(100.0%)
Other	2 657	2 657	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12.4%	-
Capital Expenditure	22 883	22 883	3 511	15.3%	1 972	8.6%	468	2.0%	5 951	26.0%	2 046	24.8%	(77.1%)
Water and Sanitation	9 514	9 514	1 346	14.1%	-	-	-	-	1 346	14.1%	1 982	20.5%	(100.0%)
Electricity	4 144	4 144	113	2.7%	5	1%	-	-	118	2.8%	-	1.7%	-
Housing	5 600	5 600	1 959	35.0%	744	13.3%	468	8.4%	3 171	56.6%	-	54.8%	(100.0%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	450	450	-	-	968	215.1%	-	-	968	215.1%	-	80.6%	-
Other	3 174	3 174	93	2.9%	255	8.0%	-	-	348	11.0%	64	19.7%	(100.0%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2010/11												O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>													
Operating Revenue	43 652	43 652	21 840	50.0%	11 410	26.1%	5 009	11.5%	38 259	87.6%	6 589	84.5%	(24.0%)
Capital Revenue	22 883	22 883	1 547	6.8%	5 344	23.4%	2 924	12.8%	9 815	42.9%	-	22.9%	(100.0%)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>66 535</b>	<b>66 535</b>	<b>23 388</b>	<b>35.2%</b>	<b>16 754</b>	<b>25.2%</b>	<b>7 933</b>	<b>11.9%</b>	<b>48 075</b>	<b>72.3%</b>	<b>6 589</b>	<b>56.3%</b>	<b>20.4%</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>													
Operating Expenditure	43 648	43 648	12 731	29.2%	10 837	24.8%	6 074	13.9%	29 642	67.9%	7 346	53.0%	(17.3%)
Capital Expenditure	22 883	22 883	3 511	15.3%	1 972	8.6%	468	2.0%	5 951	26.0%	2 046	24.8%	(77.1%)
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>66 531</b>	<b>66 531</b>	<b>16 241</b>	<b>24.4%</b>	<b>12 810</b>	<b>19.3%</b>	<b>6 542</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>35 593</b>	<b>53.5%</b>	<b>9 392</b>	<b>40.1%</b>	<b>(30.3%)</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2010/11												O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	9 252	-	12 088	-	-	-	7 191	-	-
Cash receipts by source	59 998	59 998	20 462	34.1%	15 524	25.9%	10 616	17.7%	46 603	77.7%	1 420	22.5%	647.7%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	4 115	4 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	16 696	16 696	1 637	8.8%	2 258	12.1%	3 089	16.5%	4 904	37.4%	1 420	10.2%	117.6%
Transfers (operational and capital)	37 187	37 187	18 680	50.2%	9 366	25.2%	4 754	12.8%	32 802	88.2%	-	33.3%	(100.0%)
Other receipts	-	-	145	-	3 898	-	2 773	-	6 816	-	-	160.8%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	57 572	57 572	11 211	19.5%	12 688	22.0%	5 900	10.2%	29 798	51.8%	1 228	10.2%	380.4%
Employee related costs	10 174	10 174	2 651	26.1%	4 004	39.4%	2 161	21.2%	8 815	86.7%	848	14.0%	154.8%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	800	-	-	-	800	-	-	12.3%	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	5 818	5 818	2 750	47.3%	1 691	29.1%	1 743	30.0%	6 185	106.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other payments to service providers	10 727	10 727	2 149	11.5%	4 071	21.7%	1 946	9.9%	8 065	42.1%	-	21.0%	(100.0%)
Capital assets	22 253	22 253	3 511	15.8%	1 972	8.9%	-	-	5 483	24.6%	-	5.5%	-
Repayment of borrowing	600	600	150	25.0%	150	25.0%	150	25.0%	450	75.0%	50	16.7%	200.0%
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	330	-	(100.0%)
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>2 426</b>	<b>2 426</b>	<b>9 252</b>		<b>12 088</b>		<b>16 805</b>		<b>16 805</b>		<b>7 382</b>		

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2010/11												O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Water</b>													
Operating Revenue	5 302	5 302	844	15.9%	2 040	38.5%	821	15.5%	3 705	69.9%	87	66.0%	838.5%
Billed Service charges	5 302	5 302	844	15.9%	1 441	27.2%	821	15.5%	3 105	58.6%	87	66.0%	838.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	599	-	-	-	599	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	3 304	3 304	120	3.6%	359	10.9%	157	4.8%	636	19.2%	814	95.5%	(80.7%)
Employee related costs	942	942	76	8.0%	118	12.5%	-	-	194	20.5%	472	114.6%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	287	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	2 362	2 362	44	1.9%	241	10.2%	157	6.7%	443	18.7%	54	33.4%	192.0%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 998</b>	<b>1 998</b>	<b>724</b>		<b>1 681</b>		<b>664</b>		<b>3 069</b>		<b>(726)</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61	-	(100.0%)
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 998</b>	<b>1 998</b>	<b>724</b>		<b>1 681</b>		<b>664</b>		<b>3 069</b>		<b>(666)</b>		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Electricity</b>													
Operating Revenue	10 884	10 884	3 130	28.8%	2 355	21.6%	1 538	14.1%	7 023	64.5%	5 729	175.6%	(73.1%)
Billed Service charges	10 884	10 884	3 130	28.8%	2 100	19.3%	996	9.2%	6 227	57.2%	5 729	175.6%	(82.6%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	254	-	542	-	796	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	9 147	9 147	3 029	33.1%	3 203	35.0%	1 906	20.8%	8 138	89.0%	1 366	86.5%	39.5%
Employee related costs	490	490	69	14.2%	137	28.0%	-	-	207	42.1%	284	80.0%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	7 272	7 272	2 750	37.8%	1 691	23.3%	1 743	24.0%	6 185	85.0%	239	38.8%	629.3%
Other expenditure	1 384	1 384	210	15.1%	1 375	99.3%	162	11.7%	1 747	126.2%	844	387.7%	(80.8%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1 737	1 737	101	-	(849)	-	-	-	(1 115)	-	4 362	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	252	-	(100.0%)
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1 737	1 737	101	-	(849)	-	-	-	(1 115)	-	4 614	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	3 086	3 086	691	22.4%	662	21.5%	660	21.4%	2 013	65.2%	374	60.6%	76.5%
Billed Service charges	3 086	3 086	689	22.3%	662	21.5%	660	21.4%	2 011	65.2%	374	60.6%	76.5%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	2 414	2 414	243	10.1%	373	15.4%	161	6.7%	777	32.2%	441	58.4%	(63.5%)
Employee related costs	1 207	1 207	152	12.6%	226	18.7%	-	-	378	31.3%	317	71.3%	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 207	1 207	91	7.5%	147	12.2%	161	13.4%	399	33.1%	124	49.4%	29.9%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	672	672	448	-	289	-	499	-	1 236	-	(67)	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	152	-	(100.0%)
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	672	672	448	-	289	-	499	-	1 236	-	126	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Waste Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	4 098	4 098	405	9.9%	-	-	782	19.1%	1 187	29.0%	310	57.4%	152.2%
Billed Service charges	4 098	4 098	405	9.9%	-	-	782	19.1%	1 187	29.0%	310	57.4%	152.2%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	4 087	4 087	759	18.6%	473	11.6%	756	18.5%	1 989	48.7%	221	58.8%	242.0%
Employee related costs	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	4 087	4 087	756	18.5%	473	11.6%	756	18.5%	1 986	48.6%	221	58.8%	242.0%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	11	11	(354)	-	(473)	-	26	-	(802)	-	89	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	11	11	(354)	-	(473)	-	26	-	(802)	-	89	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	494	5.3%	213	2.4%	-	-	8 262	92.1%	8 968	37.1%	8 968	100.0%
Electricity	771	52.9%	114	7.8%	-	-	572	39.3%	1 457	6.0%	1 457	100.0%
Property Rates	655	10.4%	280	4.5%	-	-	5 352	85.1%	6 287	26.0%	6 287	100.0%
Sanitation	204	5.4%	74	1.9%	-	-	3 531	92.7%	3 810	15.7%	3 810	100.0%
Refuse Removal	312	10.5%	62	2.1%	-	-	2 585	87.4%	2 959	12.2%	2 959	100.0%
Other	(356)	(49.8%)	3	4%	-	-	1 068	149.5%	714	3.0%	714	100.0%
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	2 079	8.6%	746	3.1%	-	-	21 370	88.3%	24 195	100.0%	24 195	100.0%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	7	3.3%	3	1.7%	-	-	194	95.0%	204	8%	204	100.0%
Business	20	28.8%	8	11.7%	-	-	42	59.6%	70	3%	70	100.0%
Households	2 052	8.6%	734	3.1%	-	-	21 132	88.4%	23 918	98.9%	23 918	100.0%
Other	(0)	(0.0%)	0	0.0%	-	-	3	98.1%	3	0%	3	100.0%
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	2 079	8.6%	746	3.1%	-	-	21 370	88.3%	24 195	100.0%	24 195	100.0%

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAVE deductions	117	4.3%	125	4.6%	86	3.2%	2 388	87.9%	2 716	17.6%
VAT (output less input)	7 437	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 437	48.2%
Pensions / Retirement	155	14.1%	152	13.8%	152	13.8%	642	58.4%	1 100	7.1%
Loan repayments	-	-	12	6.9%	106	62.3%	-	-	120	1.1%
Trade Creditors	53	30.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	233	5.8%	246	6.1%	232	5.8%	3 294	82.2%	4 006	26.0%
<b>Total</b>	7 995	51.8%	534	3.5%	576	3.7%	6 324	41.0%	15 428	100.0%

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	N V Mlambo Ezquardo-Rodriguez	053 385 8600
Financial Manager	J. Morebodi	053 385 8600

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Siyanda(DC8)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	110 598	110 598	32 281	29.2%	12 153	11.0%	8 938	8.1%	53 372	48.3%	20 844	34 136.7%	(57.1%)	
Billed Property rates	1 871	1 871	86	4.6%	-	-	-	-	86	4.6%	(3)	83 033.0%	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	100	100	25	24.7%	32	32.4%	13	13.0%	70	70.1%	(9)	(10 760.8%)	(249.2%)	
Other own revenue	108 627	108 627	32 171	29.6%	12 121	11.2%	8 925	8.2%	53 216	49.0%	20 855	33 822.9%	(57.2%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	102 884	102 884	11 792	11.5%	12 251	11.9%	10 426	10.1%	34 469	33.5%	10 129	20 787.1%	2.9%	
Employee related costs	21 121	21 121	7 527	35.6%	8 401	39.8%	7 388	35.0%	23 316	110.4%	7 435	66 756.1%	(4.6%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	81 763	81 763	4 265	5.2%	3 850	4.7%	3 038	3.7%	11 153	13.6%	2 694	8 734.5%	12.8%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>7 714</b>	<b>7 714</b>	<b>20 489</b>		<b>(98)</b>		<b>(1 489)</b>		<b>18 903</b>		<b>10 714</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>7 714</b>	<b>7 714</b>	<b>20 489</b>		<b>(98)</b>		<b>(1 489)</b>		<b>18 903</b>		<b>10 714</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	30	30	1 691	5 602.0%	6 328	20 957.6%	3 943	13 058.3%	11 962	39 617.9%	4 125	31 125.7%	(4.4%)
Water and Sanitation	-	-	223	-	4 483	-	202	-	4 908	-	36	400.9%	457.2%
Electricity	-	-	7	-	4	-	2	-	12	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	577	-	1 461	-	41	-	2 079	-	650	14 337.8%	(9.7%)
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	677	-	23	-	3 406	-	4 105	-	211	1 511.7%	1 511.7%
Other	30	30	208	687.3%	357	1 183.4%	292	967.9%	857	2 838.6%	3 227	77 653.9%	(90.9%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>	110 598	110 598	32 281	29.2%	12 153	11.0%	8 938	8.1%	53 372	48.3%	20 844	34 136.7%	(57.1%)
Capital Revenue	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>110 628</b>	<b>110 628</b>	<b>32 281</b>	<b>29.2%</b>	<b>12 153</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>8 938</b>	<b>8.1%</b>	<b>53 372</b>	<b>48.2%</b>	<b>20 844</b>	<b>34 136.7%</b>	<b>(57.1%)</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>	102 884	102 884	11 792	11.5%	12 251	11.9%	10 426	10.1%	34 469	33.5%	10 129	20 787.1%	2.9%
Capital Expenditure	30	30	1 691	5 602.0%	6 328	20 957.6%	3 943	13 058.3%	11 962	39 617.9%	4 125	31 125.7%	(4.4%)
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>102 914</b>	<b>102 914</b>	<b>13 483</b>	<b>13.1%</b>	<b>18 579</b>	<b>18.1%</b>	<b>14 369</b>	<b>14.0%</b>	<b>46 431</b>	<b>45.1%</b>	<b>14 254</b>	<b>22 134.3%</b>	<b>.8%</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
<b>Opening Cash Balance</b>	-	-	-	-	20	1 319	-	-	-	-	13 312	-	-
<b>Cash receipts by source</b>	76 559	76 559	39 382	51.4%	41 290	53.9%	34 350	44.9%	115 021	150.2%	26 314	72.7%	30.5%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	1 855	1 855	0	-	1 715	92.4%	135	7.3%	1 849	99.7%	33	57.9%	311.9%
Service charges	92	92	957	1 040.4%	(942)	(1 023.8%)	261	283.8%	276	300.4%	777	5 608.2%	(66.4%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	72 054	72 054	24 361	33.8%	24 425	33.9%	17 024	23.6%	65 810	91.3%	18 486	83.2%	(7.9%)
Other receipts	490	490	14 063	2 870.0%	16 093	3 284.4%	16 146	3 295.2%	46 302	9 449.5%	7 017	69.5%	130.1%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	699	699	-	-	-	-	783	112.1%	783	112.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	1 369	1 369	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	(100.0%)
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	70 823	70 823	39 361	55.6%	39 991	56.5%	22 132	31.2%	101 484	143.3%	15 056	54.9%	47.0%
Employee related costs	6 065	6 065	7 625	125.7%	9 375	154.6%	8 354	137.7%	25 354	418.0%	6 881	65.1%	21.4%
Grant and subsidies	2 585	2 585	27	1.1%	88	3.4%	105	4.1%	221	8.6%	508	-	(79.2%)
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	54 993	54 993	31 648	57.5%	30 487	55.4%	13 686	24.9%	75 821	137.9%	3 366	52.3%	306.6%
Other payments to service providers	5 822	5 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 125	51.5%	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	1 358	1 358	61	4.5%	41	3.0%	41	3.0%	143	10.5%	-	2.4%	(100.0%)
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	(65)	-	(65)	-	175	8.0%	(131.3%)
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>5 736</b>	<b>5 736</b>	<b>20</b>		<b>1 319</b>		<b>13 537</b>		<b>13 537</b>		<b>24 570</b>		

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Water</b>	8 903	8 903	11	.1%	20	2%	8	.1%	39	.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	8 903	8 903	11	.1%	20	2%	8	.1%	39	.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	8 903	8 903	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	467	467	30	6.5%	47	10.2%	61	13.1%	139	29.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	467	467	30	6.5%	47	10.2%	61	13.1%	139	29.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>8 436</b>	<b>8 436</b>	<b>(20)</b>		<b>(27)</b>		<b>(53)</b>		<b>(100)</b>		<b>-</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>8 436</b>	<b>8 436</b>	<b>(20)</b>		<b>(27)</b>		<b>(53)</b>		<b>(100)</b>		<b>-</b>		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Electricity</b>													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Waste Water Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	7 523	7 523	(0)	-	12	-2%	5	-1%	17	-2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	-	-	(0)	-	12	-	5	-	17	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	7 523	7 523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	0	0	3	7 636.4%	-	-	-	-	3	7 636.4%	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	0	0	3	7 636.4%	-	-	-	-	3	7 636.4%	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	7 523	7 523	(4)	-	12	-	5	-	13	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	7 523	7 523	(4)	-	12	-	5	-	13	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Waste Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	241	241	577	239.5%	32	13.4%	23	9.7%	633	262.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	62	-	-	-	-	-	62	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	241	241	515	213.9%	32	13.4%	23	9.7%	571	237.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(241)	(241)	(577)	-	(32)	-	(23)	-	(633)	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(241)	(241)	(577)	-	(32)	-	(23)	-	(633)	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	-	-	2	6.7%	6	19.1%	24	74.2%	32	1.3%	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 808	100.0%	1 808	73.9%	-	-
Sanitation	2	11.3%	2	10.8%	2	10.8%	10	67.0%	15	6%	-	-
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	5%	3	4%	3	4%	584	98.7%	592	24.2%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	4	2%	6	3%	10	4%	2 425	99.1%	2 446	100.0%	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	215	100.0%	215	8.8%	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 808	100.0%	1 808	73.9%	-	-
Households	4	7.2%	6	10.8%	10	18.1%	35	63.8%	55	2.2%	-	-
Other	1	1%	0	1%	0	1%	367	99.7%	368	15.1%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	4	2%	6	3%	10	4%	2 425	99.1%	2 446	100.0%	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	E Nyxanga	054 337 2868
Financial Manager	P Beukes	054 337 2816

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue



**Northern Cape: Sol Plaatje(NC091)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11											O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
Operating Revenue	1 018 430	1 037 898	321 322	31.6%	240 298	23.6%	228 639	22.0%	790 259	76.1%	192 148	76.4%	19.0%
Billed Property rates	208 320	212 389	122 453	58.8%	29 923	14.4%	27 498	12.9%	179 873	84.7%	(269)	99.9%	(10 337.2%)
Billed Service charges	582 600	585 600	132 117	22.7%	145 343	24.9%	139 562	23.8%	417 022	71.2%	160 221	74.1%	(12.9%)
Other own revenue	227 510	239 909	66 752	29.3%	65 033	28.6%	61 579	25.7%	193 364	80.6%	32 196	61.4%	91.3%
Operating Expenditure	1 018 430	1 011 833	153 108	15.0%	338 354	33.2%	183 717	18.2%	675 180	66.7%	182 785	65.9%	5%
Employee related costs	343 655	374 355	86 520	25.2%	96 413	28.1%	83 388	22.3%	266 320	71.1%	78 066	74.0%	6.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	241 000	239 000	16 535	6.9%	83 345	34.6%	39 933	16.7%	139 813	58.5%	53 460	59.3%	(25.3%)
Other expenditure	433 775	398 478	50 054	11.5%	158 596	36.6%	60 397	15.2%	269 047	67.5%	51 258	62.8%	17.8%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	<b>26 065</b>	<b>168 214</b>	-	<b>(98 056)</b>	-	<b>44 922</b>	-	<b>115 079</b>	-	<b>9 364</b>	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	26 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	<b>52 130</b>	<b>168 214</b>	-	<b>(98 056)</b>	-	<b>44 922</b>	-	<b>115 079</b>	-	<b>9 364</b>	-	-

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11											O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
Source of Finance	304 673	119 469	9 257	3.0%	20 336	6.7%	26 999	22.6%	56 593	47.4%	25 181	44.9%	7.2%
External loans	190 000	36 630	-	-	1 287	7%	14 830	40.5%	16 117	44.0%	3 384	43.0%	338.2%
Internal contributions	99 673	54 749	9 177	9.2%	18 878	18.9%	9 419	17.2%	37 475	68.4%	21 797	54.9%	(56.8%)
Transfers and subsidies	15 000	28 090	80	0.3%	172	1.1%	2 750	9.8%	3 001	10.7%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure	304 673	119 469	9 257	3.0%	20 336	6.7%	26 999	22.6%	56 593	47.4%	27 297	48.4%	(1.1%)
Water and Sanitation	112 858	35 305	2 831	2.5%	10 091	8.9%	2 747	7.8%	15 669	44.4%	8 632	58.3%	(88.2%)
Electricity	81 500	29 400	256	0.3%	1 066	1.3%	15 819	53.4%	17 142	57.9%	3 245	75.9%	387.5%
Housing	23 723	500	1 657	7.0%	1 795	7.6%	1 526	305.2%	4 978	995.6%	972	51.5%	57.1%
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	20 900	9 753	4 109	19.7%	4 094	19.6%	3 773	38.7%	11 976	122.8%	13 250	54.5%	(71.5%)
Other	65 691	44 311	404	0.9%	3 291	5.0%	3 134	7.1%	6 629	15.4%	1 199	11.3%	161.5%

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2010/11											O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>													
Operating Revenue	1 018 430	1 037 898	321 322	31.6%	240 298	23.6%	228 639	22.0%	790 259	76.1%	192 148	76.4%	19.0%
Capital Revenue	304 673	119 469	9 257	3.0%	20 336	6.7%	26 999	22.6%	56 593	47.4%	25 181	44.9%	7.2%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>1 323 103</b>	<b>1 157 367</b>	<b>330 579</b>	<b>25.0%</b>	<b>260 634</b>	<b>22.5%</b>	<b>255 638</b>	<b>22.1%</b>	<b>846 852</b>	<b>73.2%</b>	<b>217 329</b>	<b>71.6%</b>	<b>17.6%</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>													
Operating Expenditure	1 018 430	1 011 833	153 108	15.0%	338 354	33.2%	183 717	18.2%	675 180	66.7%	182 785	65.9%	5%
Capital Expenditure	304 673	119 469	9 257	3.0%	20 336	6.7%	26 999	22.6%	56 593	47.4%	27 297	48.4%	(1.1%)
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 323 103</b>	<b>1 131 302</b>	<b>162 365</b>	<b>12.3%</b>	<b>358 691</b>	<b>31.7%</b>	<b>210 716</b>	<b>18.6%</b>	<b>731 773</b>	<b>64.7%</b>	<b>210 082</b>	<b>63.2%</b>	<b>-3%</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2010/11											O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
Opening Cash Balance	44 000	44 000	51 239	-	52 505	-	69 036	-	51 239	-	27 605	-	-
Cash receipts by source	1 164 381	1 164 381	246 614	21.2%	231 494	19.9%	205 294	17.6%	683 402	58.7%	222 198	67.8%	(7.6%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	168 320	168 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 036	96.0%	(100.0%)
Service charges	509 209	509 209	147 374	28.9%	205 574	40.4%	152 444	29.9%	505 412	99.2%	128 177	66.3%	18.9%
Transfers (operational and capital)	228 710	228 710	85 904	37.6%	54 030	23.6%	51 497	22.5%	191 431	83.7%	28 621	69.5%	79.9%
Other receipts	93 913	93 913	4 716	5.0%	-	-	807	9%	5 523	5.9%	23 980	53.1%	(96.6%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	190 000	190 000	2 120	1.1%	2 890	1.5%	-	-	5 010	2.6%	3 384	20.5%	(100.0%)
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	(25 771)	(25 771)	6 500	(25.2%)	(31 000)	(120.3%)	527	(2.0%)	(23 973)	(93.0%)	-	-	(100.0%)
Cash payments by type	1 155 116	1 155 116	245 347	21.2%	214 963	18.6%	206 355	17.9%	666 666	57.7%	213 297	68.7%	(3.3%)
Employee related costs	343 655	343 655	86 823	25.3%	93 633	27.2%	82 225	23.9%	262 681	76.4%	78 066	74.8%	5.3%
Grant and subsidies	1 450	1 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	241 000	241 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 460	57.9%	(100.0%)
Other payments to service providers	252 592	252 592	147 318	58.1%	96 712	38.1%	93 050	36.7%	337 080	132.9%	51 258	68.2%	81.5%
Capital assets	304 673	304 673	9 220	3.0%	21 406	7.0%	26 999	8.9%	57 625	18.9%	27 297	69.1%	(1.1%)
Repayment of borrowing	10 746	10 746	-	-	3 201	29.8%	4 018	37.4%	7 220	67.2%	3 215	-	25.0%
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	1 868	-	11	-	62	-	2 060	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>53 265</b>	<b>53 265</b>	<b>52 505</b>	-	<b>69 036</b>	-	<b>67 975</b>	-	<b>67 975</b>	-	<b>36 506</b>	-	-

**Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2010/11											O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Water</b>													
Operating Revenue	135 937	136 262	29 690	21.8%	39 352	28.9%	33 471	24.6%	102 514	75.2%	31 625	68.5%	5.8%
Billed Service charges	135 923	135 923	29 670	21.8%	39 319	28.9%	33 416	24.6%	102 405	75.3%	31 593	68.4%	5.8%
Transfers and subsidies	-	325	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	14	14	20	147.4%	33	241.5%	55	399.5%	109	788.4%	32	777.0%	71.1%
Operating Expenditure	102 858	108 287	156	1.5%	33 399	32.5%	26 298	24.3%	59 853	55.3%	22 771	59.9%	15.5%
Employee related costs	18 634	23 758	6 039	32.4%	6 266	33.6%	5 971	25.1%	18 277	76.9%	5 478	74.6%	9.0%
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	28 000	28 000	(12 178)	(43.5%)	293	1.0%	12 199	43.6%	314	1.1%	6 256	23.4%	95.0%
Other expenditure	56 224	56 529	6 295	11.2%	26 839	47.7%	8 128	14.4%	41 262	73.0%	11 037	73.8%	(26.4%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>33 079</b>	<b>27 975</b>	<b>29 534</b>	-	<b>5 954</b>	-	<b>7 173</b>	-	<b>42 661</b>	-	<b>8 854</b>	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>33 079</b>	<b>27 975</b>	<b>29 534</b>	-	<b>5 954</b>	-	<b>7 173</b>	-	<b>42 661</b>	-	<b>8 854</b>	-	-

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter				Second Quarter				Year to Date			Third Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted			
<b>Electricity</b>															
Operating Revenue	372 803	373 803	83 247	22.3%	86 140	23.1%	86 711	23.2%	256 098	68.5%	111 482	75.9%	(22.2%)		
Billed Service charges	372 795	373 795	82 840	22.2%	86 307	23.2%	86 704	23.2%	255 911	68.5%	111 404	75.9%	(22.1%)		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	8	8	407	5 089.5%	(167)	(2 090.8%)	(53)	(663.1%)	187	2 335.6%	78	213.8%	(168.3%)		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>															
Employee related costs	318 917	266 765	36 716	11.5%	137 229	43.0%	41 747	15.6%	215 692	80.9%	55 011	67.7%	(24.1%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	19 807	19 807	4 186	25.2%	5 510	27.8%	4 950	25.0%	15 446	78.0%	4 575	76.0%	8.2%		
Bulk purchases	213 000	211 000	28 713	13.5%	83 052	39.0%	27 733	13.1%	139 498	66.1%	47 204	65.1%	(41.2%)		
Other expenditure	86 110	35 958	3 017	3.5%	48 667	56.5%	9 064	25.2%	60 747	168.9%	3 232	72.0%	180.5%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>53 886</b>	<b>107 038</b>	<b>46 531</b>		<b>(51 089)</b>		<b>44 964</b>		<b>40 406</b>		<b>56 471</b>				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>53 886</b>	<b>148 164</b>	<b>46 531</b>		<b>(51 089)</b>		<b>44 964</b>		<b>40 406</b>		<b>56 471</b>				

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter				Second Quarter				Year to Date			Third Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted			
<b>Waste Water Management</b>															
Operating Revenue	43 275	43 775	12 063	27.9%	11 517	26.6%	11 427	26.1%	35 007	80.0%	10 111	75.6%	13.0%		
Billed Service charges	42 408	42 408	11 408	26.9%	11 357	26.8%	11 167	26.3%	33 933	80.0%	9 895	75.8%	12.9%		
Transfers and subsidies	-	500	444	-	-	-	-	-	444	88.9%	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	867	867	211	24.3%	160	18.5%	259	29.9%	630	72.7%	216	67.1%	20.1%		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>															
Employee related costs	34 802	37 673	6 820	19.6%	7 968	22.9%	8 560	22.7%	23 348	62.0%	7 606	72.6%	12.5%		
Bad and doubtful debt	18 111	20 482	4 876	26.9%	5 221	28.8%	4 988	24.4%	15 085	73.6%	5 327	91.3%	(6.4%)		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	16 690	17 190	1 944	11.6%	2 747	16.5%	3 573	20.8%	8 263	48.1%	2 279	51.7%	56.8%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>8 473</b>	<b>6 102</b>	<b>5 244</b>		<b>3 549</b>		<b>2 866</b>		<b>11 659</b>		<b>2 505</b>				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>8 473</b>	<b>6 102</b>	<b>5 244</b>		<b>3 549</b>		<b>2 866</b>		<b>11 659</b>		<b>2 505</b>				

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11		
	Budget		First Quarter				Second Quarter				Year to Date			Third Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted			
<b>Waste Management</b>															
Operating Revenue	33 756	35 756	8 868	26.3%	8 947	26.5%	8 881	24.8%	26 697	74.7%	7 900	76.0%	12.4%		
Billed Service charges	31 074	33 074	8 199	26.4%	8 279	26.6%	8 214	24.8%	24 692	74.7%	7 328	75.8%	12.1%		
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other own revenue	2 682	2 682	669	24.9%	668	24.9%	667	24.9%	2 005	74.7%	571	78.8%	16.7%		
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>															
Employee related costs	33 756	37 374	13 870	41.1%	8 554	25.3%	4 233	11.3%	26 657	71.3%	7 271	66.7%	(41.8%)		
Bad and doubtful debt	18 305	21 923	7 249	39.6%	6 893	37.7%	1 337	6.1%	15 479	70.6%	4 862	82.2%	(72.5%)		
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other expenditure	15 452	15 452	6 621	42.8%	1 661	10.7%	2 896	18.7%	11 178	72.3%	2 409	49.8%	20.2%		
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(1 618)</b>	<b>(5 002)</b>		<b>393</b>		<b>4 648</b>		<b>40</b>		<b>629</b>				
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>(1 618)</b>	<b>(5 002)</b>		<b>393</b>		<b>4 648</b>		<b>40</b>		<b>629</b>				

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	12 975	9.9%	7 541	5.8%	8 625	6.6%	101 359	77.7%	130 500	22.8%	-	-
Electricity	22 574	30.4%	5 306	7.2%	3 593	4.8%	42 707	57.6%	74 180	13.0%	-	-
Property Rates	8 758	7.3%	3 083	2.6%	2 407	2.0%	105 195	88.1%	119 443	20.9%	-	-
Sanitation	3 153	7.9%	1 802	4.5%	1 608	4.0%	33 596	83.7%	40 159	7.0%	-	-
Refuse Removal	2 586	7.5%	1 442	4.2%	1 270	3.7%	29 197	84.6%	34 495	6.0%	-	-
Other	5 083	2.9%	4 850	2.8%	3 893	2.3%	158 872	92.0%	172 698	30.2%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>55 129</b>	<b>9.6%</b>	<b>24 023</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>21 397</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>470 926</b>	<b>82.4%</b>	<b>571 475</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	5 344	6.1%	1 350	1.5%	833	9%	80 509	91.5%	88 035	15.4%	-	-
Business	19 584	21.4%	5 014	5.5%	3 289	3.6%	63 911	69.6%	91 698	16.0%	-	-
Households	27 554	7.8%	16 232	4.6%	15 846	4.5%	294 976	83.2%	354 608	62.1%	-	-
Other	2 646	7.1%	1 428	3.8%	1 420	3.8%	31 631	85.2%	37 134	6.5%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>55 129</b>	<b>9.6%</b>	<b>24 023</b>	<b>4.2%</b>	<b>21 397</b>	<b>3.7%</b>	<b>470 926</b>	<b>82.4%</b>	<b>571 475</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	19 398	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 398	53.6%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	542	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	542	1.5%
VAT (output less input)	392	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	392	1.1%
Pensions / Retirement	3 952	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 952	10.9%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	11 917	100.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 917	32.9%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>36 201</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>36 201</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	G Akhavanwaray	053 830 6100
Financial Manager	Ms Z L Maitlano	053 830 6500

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Dikgatlong(NC092)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	-	-	44 837	-	22 617	-	10 559	-	78 014	-	443	-	2 284.4%	
Billed Property rates	-	-	17 141	-	2 337	-	1 645	-	21 123	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Billed Service charges	-	-	954	-	11 587	-	9 455	-	21 996	-	410	-	2 204.3%	
Other own revenue	-	-	26 743	-	8 693	-	(541)	-	34 895	-	33	-	(1 762.1%)	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	5 423	-	7 269	-	7 766	-	20 458	-	17 539	-	(55.7%)	
Employee related costs	-	-	2 210	-	686	-	1 287	-	4 183	-	554	-	132.5%	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	-	-	2 778	-	3 849	-	3 999	-	10 625	-	6 902	-	(42.1%)	
Other expenditure	-	-	435	-	2 734	-	2 481	-	5 650	-	10 083	-	(75.4%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	<b>39 414</b>	-	<b>15 348</b>	-	<b>2 793</b>	-	<b>57 556</b>	-	<b>(17 096)</b>	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(133)	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	<b>39 414</b>	-	<b>15 348</b>	-	<b>2 660</b>	-	<b>57 423</b>	-	<b>(17 096)</b>	-		

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Source of Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	43 700	32 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water and Sanitation	10 250	14 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	32 700	18 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	750	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>														
Operating Revenue	-	-	44 837	-	22 617	-	10 559	-	78 014	-	443	-	2 284.4%	
Capital Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>	-	-	<b>44 837</b>	-	<b>22 617</b>	-	<b>10 559</b>	-	<b>78 014</b>	-	<b>443</b>	-	<b>2 284.4%</b>	
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>														
Operating Expenditure	-	-	5 423	-	7 269	-	7 766	-	20 458	-	17 539	-	(55.7%)	
Capital Expenditure	43 700	32 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>43 700</b>	<b>32 450</b>	<b>5 423</b>	<b>12.4%</b>	<b>7 269</b>	<b>22.4%</b>	<b>7 766</b>	<b>23.9%</b>	<b>20 458</b>	<b>63.0%</b>	<b>17 539</b>	-	<b>(55.7%)</b>	

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>														
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>Water</b>														
Operating Revenue	-	-	1 343	-	3 535	-	4 095	-	8 973	-	153	-	2 572.9%	
Billed Service charges	-	-	1 343	-	3 535	-	4 095	-	8 973	-	153	-	2 572.9%	
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	283	-	604	-	1 357	-	2 244	-	1 023	-	32.7%	
Employee related costs	-	-	219	-	18	-	0	-	238	-	-	-	(100.0%)	
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	363	-	1 126	-	1 489	-	369	-	205.5%	
Other expenditure	-	-	64	-	222	-	231	-	517	-	654	-	(64.7%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	<b>1 060</b>	-	<b>2 931</b>	-	<b>2 738</b>	-	<b>6 729</b>	-	<b>(869)</b>	-		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	<b>1 060</b>	-	<b>2 931</b>	-	<b>2 738</b>	-	<b>6 729</b>	-	<b>(869)</b>	-		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Electricity</b>													
Operating Revenue	-	-	(1 563)	-	5 252	-	3 593	-	7 283	-	88	-	3 973.6%
Billed Service charges	-	-	(1 563)	-	5 252	-	3 593	-	7 283	-	88	-	3 973.6%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	2 860	-	3 679	-	3 209	-	9 748	-	6 708	-	(52.2%)
Employee related costs	-	-	70	-	2	-	23	-	95	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	2 778	-	3 486	-	2 873	-	9 137	-	6 533	-	(56.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	13	-	191	-	314	-	517	-	174	-	80.0%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	(4 423)	-	1 574	-	384	-	(2 465)	-	(6 620)	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(133)	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	(4 423)	-	1 574	-	251	-	(2 599)	-	(6 620)	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Waste Water Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	-	-	307	-	868	-	470	-	1 644	-	169	-	178.0%
Billed Service charges	-	-	307	-	868	-	470	-	1 644	-	169	-	178.0%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	290	-	103	-	103	-	496	-	240	-	(57.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	279	-	1	-	-	-	280	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	11	-	102	-	103	-	216	-	240	-	(57.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	16	-	765	-	366	-	1 147	-	(71)	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(71)	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	16	-	765	-	366	-	1 147	-	(71)	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Waste Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	-	-	816	-	1 858	-	1 231	-	3 904	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	-	-	816	-	1 858	-	1 231	-	3 904	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	183	-	150	-	94	-	427	-	31	-	209.3%
Employee related costs	-	-	178	-	0	-	0	-	178	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	5	-	149	-	94	-	248	-	31	-	208.1%
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	633	-	1 708	-	1 136	-	3 478	-	(31)	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(31)	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	633	-	1 708	-	1 136	-	3 478	-	(31)	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days				31 - 60 Days				61 - 90 Days				Over 90 Days				Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>																			
Water	2 893	7.3%	857	2.2%	16 011	40.5%	19 760	50.0%	39 520	18.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	1 962	9.4%	527	2.7%	7 524	28.0%	9 913	50.0%	19 926	9.3%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Rates	2 159	6.9%	1 029	3.3%	12 471	39.8%	15 660	50.0%	31 319	14.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	280	4.3%	137	2.1%	2 806	43.5%	3 223	50.0%	6 446	3.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	882	4.9%	417	2.3%	7 782	42.9%	9 081	50.0%	18 162	8.5%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 710	1.8%	788	0.8%	46 111	47.4%	48 609	50.0%	97 217	45.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>9 786</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>3 754</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>92 705</b>	<b>43.6%</b>	<b>106 246</b>	<b>50.0%</b>	<b>212 491</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>																				
Government	486	29.7%	96	5.9%	236	14.4%	818	50.0%	1 636	8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	1 120	5.9%	368	1.9%	7 971	42.1%	9 429	50.0%	18 919	8.9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 745	3.4%	1 360	1.7%	35 991	44.9%	40 097	50.0%	80 193	37.7%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	5 435	4.9%	1 929	1.7%	48 510	43.4%	55 875	50.0%	111 749	52.6%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>9 787</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>3 754</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>92 708</b>	<b>43.6%</b>	<b>106 250</b>	<b>50.0%</b>	<b>212 498</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days				31 - 60 Days				61 - 90 Days				Over 90 Days				Total			
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%		
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>																			
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mr. Herholod Robertson	063 531 0671
Financial Manager	Mr. Peter Wokelin	

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Magareng(NC093)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	75 490	105 404	16 634	22.0%	36 529	48.4%	23 858	22.6%	77 021	73.1%	9 845	57.1%	142.3%	
Billed Property rates	5 392	5 001	2 542	47.1%	(1 345)	(25.0%)	2 060	41.2%	3 257	65.1%	6 610	327.9%	(68.8%)	
Billed Service charges	21 561	21 289	3 640	16.9%	165	0.8%	4 647	21.8%	8 453	39.7%	(3 279)	34.2%	(241.7%)	
Other own revenue	48 537	79 113	10 452	21.5%	37 709	77.7%	17 150	21.7%	65 312	82.6%	6 514	31.5%	163.3%	
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	75 490	105 404	16 351	21.7%	18 612	24.7%	14 904	14.1%	49 867	47.3%	9 343	54.5%	59.5%	
Employee related costs	21 304	22 962	5 438	25.5%	6 118	28.7%	5 424	23.6%	16 981	74.0%	4 670	76.2%	16.1%	
Bad and doubtful debt	4 626	4 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk purchases	10 903	10 903	1 858	17.0%	2 256	20.7%	2 071	19.0%	6 184	56.7%	1 491	60.8%	38.9%	
Other expenditure	38 657	66 913	9 055	23.4%	10 238	26.5%	7 410	11.1%	26 703	39.9%	3 182	44.2%	132.9%	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	284	-	17 917	-	8 954	-	27 154	-	503	-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	284	-	17 917	-	8 954	-	27 154	-	503	-	-	

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
<b>Source of Finance</b>	17 178	45 490	7 439	43.3%	8 561	49.8%	3 580	7.9%	19 580	43.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	17 178	45 490	7 439	43.3%	8 561	49.8%	3 580	7.9%	19 580	43.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>	17 178	45 490	7 439	43.3%	8 561	49.8%	3 580	7.9%	19 580	43.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	8 200	15 838	2 002	24.4%	3 849	46.9%	1 170	7.4%	7 021	44.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	8 978	26 668	5 438	60.6%	4 712	52.5%	2 411	9.0%	12 560	47.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	2 984	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>													
Operating Revenue	75 490	105 404	16 634	22.0%	36 529	48.4%	23 858	22.6%	77 021	73.1%	9 845	57.1%	142.3%
Capital Revenue	17 178	45 490	7 439	43.3%	8 561	49.8%	3 580	7.9%	19 580	43.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>92 668</b>	<b>150 894</b>	<b>24 074</b>	<b>26.0%</b>	<b>45 090</b>	<b>29.9%</b>	<b>27 438</b>	<b>18.2%</b>	<b>96 602</b>	<b>64.0%</b>	<b>9 845</b>	<b>42.2%</b>	<b>178.7%</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>													
Operating Expenditure	75 490	105 404	16 351	21.7%	18 612	24.7%	14 904	14.1%	49 867	47.3%	9 343	54.5%	59.5%
Capital Expenditure	17 178	45 490	7 439	43.3%	8 561	49.8%	3 580	7.9%	19 580	43.0%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>92 668</b>	<b>150 894</b>	<b>23 790</b>	<b>25.7%</b>	<b>27 173</b>	<b>18.0%</b>	<b>18 485</b>	<b>12.3%</b>	<b>69 448</b>	<b>46.0%</b>	<b>9 343</b>	<b>40.3%</b>	<b>97.9%</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
<b>Opening Cash Balance</b>	-	-	1 681	-	(1 709)	-	(6 689)	-	1 681	-	(150)	-	-
<b>Cash receipts by source</b>	54	54	13 316	24 799.2%	13 632	25 387.8%	17 849	33 240.5%	44 797	83 427.4%	20 283	-	(12.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	26	26	3 579	12 512.0%	3 822	14 428.9%	7 118	26 871.8%	14 520	54 812.7%	2 324	-	206.2%
Transfers (operational and capital)	27	27	10 937	41 119.0%	2 260	8 496.9%	21 130	79 443.8%	34 327	129 059.7%	20 081	-	5.2%
Other receipts	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 414	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(1 200)	-	7 550	-	(10 400)	-	(4 050)	-	(3 536)	-	194.1%
<b>Cash payments by type</b>	51	51	16 707	33 030.0%	18 612	36 797.9%	14 904	29 466.5%	50 223	99 294.4%	9 125	-	63.3%
Employee related costs	20	20	5 438	26 736.3%	6 118	30 080.5%	5 424	26 666.9%	16 981	83 483.7%	4 670	-	16.1%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	15	15	8 424	57 259.1%	5 134	34 897.4%	5 882	39 978.7%	19 440	132 135.2%	4 455	-	32.0%
Capital assets	-	-	2 844	-	7 360	-	3 598	-	13 803	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	15	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	3	3	(1 709)	-	(6 689)	-	(3 744)	-	(3 744)	-	11 007	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2010/11										2009/10		O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Water</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	5 982	10 847	282	4.7%	702	11.7%	1 454	13.4%	2 437	22.5%	(5 535)	39.1%	(126.3%)
Billed Service charges	3 929	3 944	262	7.2%	702	17.9%	854	21.5%	1 837	46.3%	(5 535)	61.1%	(115.4%)
Transfers and subsidies	546	2 325	-	-	-	-	600	25.8%	600	25.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 508	4 558	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	7 417	9 777	629	8.5%	1 120	15.1%	1 035	10.6%	2 784	28.5%	624	29.2%	65.8%
Employee related costs	1 393	1 908	596	42.9%	732	52.6%	624	32.7%	1 953	102.4%	592	124.3%	5.4%
Bad and doubtful debt	1 177	1 177	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	3 100	3 100	-	-	288	9.3%	-	-	288	9.3%	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 746	3 592	31	1.8%	100	5.7%	412	11.5%	543	15.1%	33	7.7%	1 148.3%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 435)</b>	<b>1 069</b>	<b>(347)</b>		<b>(418)</b>		<b>419</b>		<b>(347)</b>		<b>(6 160)</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(1 435)</b>	<b>1 069</b>	<b>(347)</b>		<b>(418)</b>		<b>419</b>		<b>(347)</b>		<b>(6 160)</b>		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Electricity</b>													
Operating Revenue	11 648	11 648	1 921	16.5%	(89)	(8%)	2 334	20.0%	4 166	35.8%	797	18.0%	192.8%
Billed Service charges	11 338	11 338	1 921	16.9%	(89)	(8%)	2 334	20.6%	4 166	36.3%	797	20.1%	192.8%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	310	310	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	11 606	11 017	2 000	17.2%	2 149	18.5%	2 249	20.4%	6 398	58.1%	1 582	51.0%	42.2%
Employee related costs	614	614	103	16.8%	154	25.0%	135	22.0%	392	63.9%	73	35.8%	85.2%
Bad and doubtful debt	959	959	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	7 803	7 803	1 858	23.8%	1 968	25.2%	2 071	26.5%	5 896	75.6%	1 491	73.2%	38.9%
Other expenditure	2 231	1 642	38	1.7%	28	1.2%	44	2.7%	110	6.7%	19	7.0%	133.6%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>631</b>	<b>(78)</b>		<b>(2 238)</b>		<b>84</b>		<b>(2 233)</b>		<b>(785)</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>631</b>	<b>(78)</b>		<b>(2 238)</b>		<b>84</b>		<b>(2 233)</b>		<b>(785)</b>		

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Waste Water Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	13 259	18 915	734	5.5%	(219)	(1.7%)	9 726	51.4%	10 241	54.1%	803	21.5%	1 111.0%
Billed Service charges	3 364	3 033	734	21.8%	(219)	(6.5%)	748	24.7%	1 263	41.7%	803	37.9%	(6.8%)
Transfers and subsidies	8 245	15 883	-	-	-	-	8 978	56.5%	8 978	56.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	1 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	12 263	19 195	2 239	18.3%	3 713	30.3%	2 091	10.9%	8 043	41.9%	557	36.4%	275.3%
Employee related costs	915	1 025	215	23.5%	248	27.2%	250	24.3%	713	69.6%	227	72.2%	9.8%
Bad and doubtful debt	567	567	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	10 781	17 603	2 024	18.8%	3 464	32.1%	1 842	10.5%	7 330	41.6%	330	32.8%	458.3%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>997</b>	<b>(280)</b>	<b>(1 505)</b>		<b>(3 932)</b>		<b>7 635</b>		<b>2 198</b>		<b>246</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>997</b>	<b>(280)</b>	<b>(1 505)</b>		<b>(3 932)</b>		<b>7 635</b>		<b>2 198</b>		<b>246</b>		

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11												Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>Waste Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	3 730	3 730	703	18.8%	(236)	(6.3%)	704	18.9%	1 171	31.4%	656	18.4%	7.3%
Billed Service charges	2 930	2 930	703	24.0%	(236)	(8.0%)	704	24.0%	1 171	40.0%	656	30.5%	7.3%
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	3 275	2 854	449	13.7%	534	16.3%	458	16.0%	1 441	50.5%	372	33.1%	23.0%
Employee related costs	1 199	1 464	418	34.9%	518	43.2%	383	26.2%	1 320	90.1%	326	92.7%	17.6%
Bad and doubtful debt	505	505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	1 570	885	30	1.9%	16	1.0%	75	8.4%	121	13.7%	46	5.9%	60.9%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>456</b>	<b>876</b>	<b>254</b>		<b>(770)</b>		<b>246</b>		<b>(269)</b>		<b>284</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>456</b>	<b>876</b>	<b>254</b>		<b>(770)</b>		<b>246</b>		<b>(269)</b>		<b>284</b>		

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	690	4.0%	338	2.0%	296	1.7%	15 938	92.3%	17 261	24.9%	-	-
Electricity	11 193	16.7%	464	6.5%	275	3.8%	5 220	73.0%	7 151	10.3%	-	-
Property Rates	560	4.8%	219	1.9%	185	1.6%	10 652	91.7%	11 616	16.8%	-	-
Sanitation	498	4.0%	234	1.9%	230	1.9%	11 419	92.2%	12 380	17.9%	-	-
Refuse Removal	497	4.4%	231	2.0%	221	1.9%	10 403	91.6%	11 351	16.4%	-	-
Other	1 123	11.7%	12	0.1%	10	0.1%	8 426	88.0%	9 571	13.8%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>4 561</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>1 497</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>1 216</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>62 057</b>	<b>89.5%</b>	<b>69 331</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	149	9.3%	61	3.8%	37	2.3%	1 349	84.5%	1 597	2.3%	-	-
Business	480	29.0%	92	5.6%	45	2.7%	1 040	62.8%	1 658	2.4%	-	-
Households	3 033	6.1%	1 040	2.1%	868	1.7%	45 054	90.1%	49 995	72.1%	-	-
Other	899	5.6%	303	1.9%	266	1.7%	14 614	90.9%	16 082	23.2%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>4 561</b>	<b>6.6%</b>	<b>1 497</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>1 216</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>62 057</b>	<b>89.5%</b>	<b>69 331</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	K S Mire	053 497 3111
Financial Manager	H S Oberholzer	053 497 3111

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue

**Northern Cape: Phokwane(NC094)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11								2009/10			O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
Operating Revenue	-	-	45 749	-	22 055	-	892 246	-	960 051	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Billed Property rates	-	-	2 381	-	1 597	-	1 603	-	5 581	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	-	-	9 862	-	16 325	-	856 383	-	882 570	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	33 505	-	4 134	-	34 260	-	71 900	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	13 517	-	27 148	-	29 512	-	70 177	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	784	-	12 314	-	14 865	-	27 963	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	10 780	-	9 922	-	5 880	-	26 582	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	1 953	-	4 913	-	8 767	-	15 633	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	<b>32 232</b>	-	<b>(5 093)</b>	-	<b>862 734</b>	-	<b>889 873</b>	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	<b>32 232</b>	-	<b>(5 093)</b>	-	<b>862 734</b>	-	<b>889 873</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11								2009/10			O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
Source of Finance	70 881	70 881	8 528	12.0%	13 501	19.0%	4 462	6.3%	26 492	37.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	70 881	70 881	8 516	12.0%	13 501	19.0%	4 403	6.2%	26 420	37.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	-	-	11	-	-	-	60	-	71	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	34 580	34 580	2 111	6.1%	13 589	39.3%	4 120	11.9%	19 821	57.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Water and Sanitation	14 800	14 800	1 301	8.8%	9 092	61.4%	4 049	27.4%	14 443	97.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	163	163	-	-	260	159.5%	-	-	260	159.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	5 000	5 000	799	16.0%	4 237	84.7%	57	1.1%	5 093	101.9%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	14 617	14 617	11	.1%	-	-	13	.1%	25	.2%	-	-	(100.0%)

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2010/11								2009/10			O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>													
Operating Revenue	-	-	45 749	-	22 055	-	892 246	-	960 051	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Revenue	70 881	70 881	8 528	12.0%	13 501	19.0%	4 462	6.3%	26 492	37.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>70 881</b>	<b>70 881</b>	<b>54 277</b>	<b>76.6%</b>	<b>35 557</b>	<b>50.2%</b>	<b>896 709</b>	<b>1 265.1%</b>	<b>986 542</b>	<b>1 391.8%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>													
Operating Expenditure	-	-	13 517	-	27 148	-	29 512	-	70 177	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	34 580	34 580	2 111	6.1%	13 589	39.3%	4 120	11.9%	19 821	57.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>34 580</b>	<b>34 580</b>	<b>15 628</b>	<b>45.2%</b>	<b>40 737</b>	<b>117.8%</b>	<b>33 633</b>	<b>97.3%</b>	<b>89 998</b>	<b>260.3%</b>	-	-	<b>(100.0%)</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2010/11								2009/10			O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
Opening Cash Balance	-	-	-	-	25 523	-	12 940	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash receipts by source	142 880	142 880	39 079	27.4%	25 556	17.9%	896 299	627.3%	960 933	672.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	142 880	142 880	10 976	7.7%	18 013	12.6%	858 462	600.8%	887 452	621.1%	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	-	-	28 103	-	6 976	-	29 780	-	64 859	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other receipts	-	-	-	-	567	-	8 056	-	8 623	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash payments by type	142 878	142 878	13 556	9.5%	38 139	26.7%	33 788	23.6%	85 482	59.8%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	48 732	48 732	8 611	17.7%	12 314	25.3%	14 865	30.5%	35 789	73.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Grant and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	-	-	-	-	12 160	-	14 507	-	26 667	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Capital assets	-	-	4 945	-	13 665	-	4 416	-	23 027	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	94 146	94 146	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>25 523</b>	-	<b>12 940</b>	-	<b>875 451</b>	-	<b>875 451</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2010/11								2009/10			O3 of 2009/10 to O3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Water</b>													
Operating Revenue	-	-	3 794	-	4 567	-	5 532	-	13 893	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	-	-	3 068	-	3 963	-	4 717	-	11 745	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	291	-	291	-	290	-	872	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	-	-	436	-	315	-	524	-	1 275	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	-	-	4 716	-	5 839	-	2 274	-	12 829	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	(147)	-	1 010	-	1 282	-	2 144	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	4 429	-	4 343	-	375	-	9 148	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	433	-	486	-	617	-	1 536	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	<b>(922)</b>	-	<b>(1 272)</b>	-	<b>3 258</b>	-	<b>1 064</b>	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	<b>(922)</b>	-	<b>(1 272)</b>	-	<b>3 258</b>	-	<b>1 064</b>	-	-	-	-

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Electricity</b>													
Operating Revenue	-	-	9 904	-	9 415	-	9 887	-	29 206	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	-	-	3 619	-	9 276	-	15 983	-	28 878	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	6 285	-	139	-	(6 096)	-	328	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	6 518	-	6 620	-	6 790	-	19 928	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	(118)	-	559	-	692	-	1 132	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	6 350	-	5 578	-	5 505	-	17 434	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	-	-	286	-	483	-	593	-	1 362	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	3 386	-	2 794	-	3 097	-	9 278	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	3 386	-	2 794	-	3 097	-	9 278	-	-	-	-

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Waste Water Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	-	-	2 287	-	2 143	-	2 671	-	7 101	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	-	-	1 841	-	1 818	-	2 157	-	5 815	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	446	-	325	-	514	-	1 285	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	243	-	945	-	4 470	-	5 658	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	(84)	-	503	-	625	-	1 043	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	327	-	443	-	3 845	-	4 615	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	2 044	-	1 198	-	(1 799)	-	1 443	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	2 044	-	1 198	-	(1 799)	-	1 443	-	-	-	-

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Waste Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	-	-	1 477	-	1 373	-	841 392	-	844 243	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	-	-	1 192	-	1 164	-	833 778	-	836 133	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	285	-	210	-	7 614	-	8 109	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	-	-	(8)	-	467	-	511	-	970	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	(80)	-	321	-	382	-	623	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	-	-	72	-	145	-	129	-	346	-	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	1 485	-	907	-	840 882	-	843 273	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	1 485	-	907	-	840 882	-	843 273	-	-	-	-

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Written Off	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>												
Water	1 022	4.7%	938	4.3%	1 941	8.9%	17 881	82.1%	21 782	17.8%	-	-
Electricity	2 449	45.6%	571	10.6%	421	7.8%	1 930	35.9%	5 372	4.4%	-	-
Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	657	3.2%	551	2.7%	518	2.5%	18 848	91.6%	20 574	16.8%	-	-
Refuse Removal	407	3.1%	345	2.6%	325	2.5%	12 114	91.8%	13 192	10.8%	-	-
Other	9 519	15.5%	3 833	6.3%	1 507	2.5%	46 391	75.7%	61 251	50.1%	-	-
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>14 055</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>6 238</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>4 713</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>97 165</b>	<b>79.5%</b>	<b>122 171</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>												
Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	14 055	11.5%	6 238	5.1%	4 713	3.9%	97 165	79.5%	122 171	100.0%	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>14 055</b>	<b>11.5%</b>	<b>6 238</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>4 713</b>	<b>3.9%</b>	<b>97 165</b>	<b>79.5%</b>	<b>122 171</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	1 116	39.4%	545	19.2%	1 165	41.1%	8	3%	2 834	51.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Auditor-General	74	4.2%	538	30.4%	1 155	65.4%	-	-	1 766	32.3%
Other	834	97.0%	7	.8%	11	1.2%	8	9%	860	15.7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 024</b>	<b>37.1%</b>	<b>1 089</b>	<b>20.0%</b>	<b>2 331</b>	<b>42.7%</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>.3%</b>	<b>5 460</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Mooketsi P. Dichaba	053 474 9700
Financial Manager	M. Timothy Seddi	053 474 9700

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue



**Northern Cape: Frances Baard(DC9)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2011**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter			
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted		
<b>R thousands</b>														
<b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>														
Operating Revenue	107 075	107 075	33 122	30.9%	26 827	25.1%	23 247	21.7%	83 196	77.7%	23 485	70.9%	(1.0%)	
Billed Property rates	387	387	149	38.5%	85	21.9%	86	22.3%	320	82.6%	83	135.9%	4.1%	
Billed Service charges	14	14	6	40.3%	7	47.5%	4	28.2%	17	116.0%	7	76.2%	(40.1%)	
Other own revenue	106 673	106 673	32 967	30.9%	26 735	25.1%	23 157	21.7%	82 860	77.7%	23 396	70.8%	(1.0%)	
Operating Expenditure	111 552	111 552	17 005	15.2%	19 557	17.5%	17 000	15.2%	53 562	48.0%	17 997	50.0%	(5.5%)	
Employee related costs	42 295	42 295	8 983	21.2%	9 124	21.6%	9 287	22.0%	27 394	64.8%	8 202	70.2%	13.2%	
Bad and doubtful debt	116	116	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	49.9%	(100.0%)	
Bulk purchases	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	69 141	69 141	8 020	11.6%	10 433	15.1%	7 713	11.2%	26 167	37.8%	9 790	41.8%	(21.2%)	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(4 477)</b>	<b>(4 477)</b>	<b>16 118</b>		<b>7 270</b>		<b>6 247</b>		<b>29 634</b>		<b>5 488</b>			
Capital transfers and other adjustments	4 505	4 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>16 118</b>		<b>7 270</b>		<b>6 247</b>		<b>29 634</b>		<b>5 488</b>			

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>													
Source of Finance	2 988	2 988	280	9.4%	956	32.0%	682	22.8%	1 918	64.2%	658	68.5%	3.5%
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal contributions	-	-	-	-	766	-	682	-	1 448	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	114	-	-	-	114	-	-	-	15.8%
Other	2 988	2 988	280	9.4%	75	2.5%	-	-	355	11.9%	658	68.9%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure	2 988	2 988	280	9.4%	956	32.0%	682	22.8%	1 918	64.2%	658	68.5%	3.5%
Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2 988	2 988	280	9.4%	956	32.0%	682	22.8%	1 918	64.2%	658	68.5%	3.5%

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

	2010/11										2009/10		Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>													
Operating Revenue	107 075	107 075	33 122	30.9%	26 827	25.1%	23 247	21.7%	83 196	77.7%	23 485	70.9%	(1.0%)
Capital Revenue	2 988	2 988	280	9.4%	956	32.0%	682	22.8%	1 918	64.2%	658	68.5%	3.5%
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>110 062</b>	<b>110 062</b>	<b>33 403</b>	<b>30.3%</b>	<b>27 783</b>	<b>25.2%</b>	<b>23 928</b>	<b>21.7%</b>	<b>85 114</b>	<b>77.3%</b>	<b>24 144</b>	<b>70.7%</b>	<b>(9%)</b>
<b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b>													
Operating Expenditure	111 552	111 552	17 005	15.2%	19 557	17.5%	17 000	15.2%	53 562	48.0%	17 997	50.0%	(5.5%)
Capital Expenditure	2 988	2 988	280	9.4%	956	32.0%	682	22.8%	1 918	64.2%	658	68.5%	3.5%
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>114 539</b>	<b>114 539</b>	<b>17 285</b>	<b>15.1%</b>	<b>20 513</b>	<b>17.9%</b>	<b>17 681</b>	<b>15.4%</b>	<b>55 480</b>	<b>48.4%</b>	<b>18 656</b>	<b>51.3%</b>	<b>(5.2%)</b>

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

	2010/11										2009/10		Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>													
Opening Cash Balance	70 306	70 306	564		2 767		354		564		4 028		
Cash receipts by source	107 073	107 073	26 625	24.9%	33 998	31.8%	41 082	38.4%	101 706	95.0%	22 741	36.2%	80.7%
Statutory receipts (including VAT)	-	-	67		19		35		121		951	2 595.3%	(96.3%)
Service charges	1 988	1 988	89	4.0%	78	3.9%	108	5.4%	267	13.4%	394	1 071.4%	(22.5%)
Transfers (operational and capital)	99 505	99 505	39 336	39.5%	32 393	32.6%	22 750	22.9%	94 480	94.9%	24 577	46.4%	(7.4%)
Other receipts	5 580	5 580	8 642	154.9%	10 008	179.4%	7 188	128.8%	25 838	463.0%	1 320	38.0%	444.8%
Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities	-	-	(21 500)	-	(8 500)	-	11 000	-	(19 000)	-	(4 500)	(457.2%)	(344.4%)
Cash payments by type	107 536	107 536	24 423	22.7%	36 410	33.9%	38 315	35.6%	99 148	92.2%	21 435	28.6%	78.7%
Employee related costs	37 744	37 744	7 677	20.3%	9 124	24.2%	9 287	24.6%	26 088	69.1%	7 847	37.4%	18.4%
Grant and subsidies	-	-	2 863	-	3 678	-	2 565	-	9 106	-	1 316	3.8%	94.9%
Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other payments to service providers	64 146	64 146	13 602	21.2%	22 147	34.5%	25 781	40.2%	61 530	95.9%	12 259	34.7%	110.2%
Capital assets	2 988	2 988	280	9.4%	956	32.0%	682	22.8%	1 918	64.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Repayment of borrowing	1 020	1 020	-	-	505	49.5%	-	-	505	49.5%	-	-	-
Other cash flows / payments	1 637	1 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	1.6%	(100.0%)
<b>Closing Cash Balance</b>	<b>69 843</b>	<b>69 843</b>	<b>2 767</b>		<b>354</b>		<b>3 122</b>		<b>3 122</b>		<b>5 334</b>		

**Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

	2010/11										2009/10		Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		Third Quarter		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Water</b>													
Operating Revenue	52	52	3	6.3%	5	10.3%	3	4.9%	11	21.6%	7	25.8%	(62.5%)
Billed Service charges	14	14	3	22.6%	5	36.8%	3	17.7%	11	77.1%	7	76.2%	(62.5%)
Transfers and subsidies	37	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	52	52	6	11.1%	9	16.7%	7	13.2%	21	40.9%	9	40.1%	(21.1%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	4	50.1%	(100.0%)
Other expenditure	51	51	4	8.3%	9	16.9%	7	13.3%	20	38.5%	4	34.6%	59.7%
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2)</b>		<b>(3)</b>		<b>(4)</b>		<b>(10)</b>		<b>(2)</b>		
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2)</b>		<b>(3)</b>		<b>(4)</b>		<b>(10)</b>		<b>(2)</b>		

**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Electricity</b>													
Operating Revenue	14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	14	14	1	9.6%	3	23.2%	6	41.4%	10	74.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	14	14	1	9.6%	3	23.2%	6	41.4%	10	74.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	(1)		(3)		(6)		(10)		-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	(1)		(3)		(6)		(10)		-	-	

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Waste Water Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	26	26	1	3.2%	1	2.1%	1	2.1%	2	7.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	-	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	2	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	26	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	26	26	0	1.1%	2	6.5%	-	-	2	7.6%	-	-	-
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	26	26	0	1.1%	2	6.5%	-	-	2	7.6%	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	1		(1)		1		(0)		-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	1		(1)		1		(0)		-	-	

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

R thousands	2010/11											Q3 of 2009/10 to Q3 of 2010/11	
	Budget		First Quarter		Second Quarter		Third Quarter		Year to Date		2009/10		
	Main appropriation	Adjusted Budget	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	3rd Q as % of adjusted budget	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of adjusted	Actual Expenditure		Total Expenditure as % of adjusted
<b>Waste Management</b>													
Operating Revenue	13	13	2	13.2%	1	7.6%	1	7.6%	4	28.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Billed Service charges	-	-	2	-	1	-	1	-	4	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers and subsidies	13	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Operating Expenditure</b>	13	13	1	5.5%	-	-	1	7.8%	2	13.3%	-	1.1%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad and doubtful debt	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	13	13	1	5.5%	-	-	1	7.8%	2	13.3%	-	1.1%	(100.0%)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	1		1		(0)		2		-	-	
Capital transfers and other adjustments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	-	-	1		1		(0)		2		-	-	

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days				31 - 60 Days				61 - 90 Days				Over 90 Days				Total		Written Off		
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	
	<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>																				
Water	1	43.8%	0	15.1%	0	20.9%	0	20.2%	2	1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Property Rates	34	15.3%	16	7.4%	16	7.2%	154	70.1%	219	12.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Refuse Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	59	3.7%	6	3%	7	4%	1 527	95.6%	1 598	87.8%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total By Income Source</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>1 681</b>	<b>92.4%</b>	<b>1 820</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b>																					
Government	35	2.3%	4	3%	2	1%	1 506	97.3%	1 547	85.0%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business	3	20.6%	1	7.4%	1	7.4%	10	64.9%	16	9%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	(0)	(11.7%)	0	30.0%	0	41.5%	0	40.2%	1	1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	55	21.3%	17	6.5%	20	7.8%	165	64.4%	256	14.1%	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total By Customer Group</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>5.1%</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>1.2%</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>1 681</b>	<b>92.4%</b>	<b>1 820</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

R thousands	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
	<b>Creditor Age Analysis</b>									
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade Creditors	2 000	46.2%	508	11.7%	1 824	42.1%	-	-	4 331	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 000</b>	<b>46.2%</b>	<b>508</b>	<b>11.7%</b>	<b>1 824</b>	<b>42.1%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 331</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Contact Details**

Municipal Manager	Thabo J Nosi	053 838 0999
Financial Manager	Hannes J van Biljon	053 838 0944

Source: Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited. Revenue reflected is billed revenue